# Healthy Business Dustcontrol

Removing dust from the workplace is not just a working environment and health issue, it is also a business issue. The cleaner the working environment, the better the end result.

We call it Healthy Business.

[11]]

USI

# Dustcontrol –

# **Technology for Healthy Business**

Removing dust from the workplace is not just a working environment and health issue, it is also a business issue. The cleaner the working environment, the better the end result. We call it **Healthy Business**.

## What we offer

Dustcontrol manufactures mobile dust extractors for industrial and construction use, fixed extraction systems, peripheral equipment and accessories. We help companies all over the world to achieve a cleaner working environment. Our development department and production facilities are located in Sweden.

Using one of our solutions, you can extract dust, fumes, chips, oil spillages and other harmful substances, right at their source. The result is efficient production. A healthy working environment results in less absence due to illness, more efficient production, less downtime and better production quality.

You will find us in many different types of industries where a clean working environment is necessary. Dustcontrol supplies a complete range of products and accessories for small and large companies alike. For example, we supply advanced cleanroom solutions for the pharmaceutical and electronics industries, mobile dust extractors of various sizes for construction and rental companies and central extraction systems for the automotive and newspaper printing industries.

All of our systems are unique and tailored to each individual company's specific requirements.

## **Customer Focus**

Dustcontrol was founded in 1972, with the idea of manufacturing extraction systems to capture dust and other pollutants at the source. We work closely with our customers, which means that we are always up to date regarding the requirements, regulations and working conditions in different types of workplace. We supply products that meet these ever-changing needs.

But it is not only products that we provide. We also provide the answers to questions such as: How can you capture and extract different kinds of particles and pollutants in the best possible way for your business? How do you deal with waste that can be recycled or reused?



The filter systems in all Dustcontrol mobile dust extractors are built to comply with the the stringent IEC machine classification H.

All our mobile machines are equipped with a fine filter and a HEPA filter (H13) that clean the exhaust air to 99.95 %. These high-efficiency filters also have a long service life, which not only results in cleaner air, but also low filter costs.

With Dustcontrol as your business partner, you will get the answers to these and any other questions that you may have. Whatever the conditions, we develop a source extraction solution that is right for you and your business.



Our sales organisation comprises experienced technicians with specialist skills in their areas of expertise. If you need a mobile solution, we will come to your site and show you how it works. In the case of stationary installations, we can design and dimension the entire system to fully match your needs. We can take care of installation, commissioning and documentation, as well as planning a maintenance and service schedule.

We offer a complete service package, including accessories and spare parts. We manufacture and customise portable dust extractors and source extraction systems with very high levels of filtration, in which we use our proprietary filters that have set the industry standard.

As well as being responsible for delivery and installation, our project managers also train the personnel who will be working with our products and systems. In most countries, we have our own team of qualified installers with in-depth knowledge of our products.

With the help of Dustcontrol, you will achieve both a cleaner working environment and a healthy business.

## Dustcontrol AB

170 employees.

Founded in 1972.

Head office and factory in Norsborg, Sweden.

The company is family-owned.

Turnover approx. 32 million Euro.

Subsidiaries in the United Kingdom, Germany, Austria, USA and Finland.

Distributors in Europe, Asia, Australia and North & South America.





# **Our Symbols**



1-phase











The product is also available in ESD version.

The dust extractor includes an eco-green motor.

The dust extractor has a 1-phase power system.

The dust extractor has a 3-phase power system.

The filter systems in all mobile Dustcontrol dust extractors are built to comply with the EN 60335-2-69, Annex AA, H-class.

This device is H-classified and third party certified by a notified body according to EN 60335-2-69 Annex AA.

**Warning label** – **Asbestos.** This device is H-classified and third party certified by a notified body according to EN 60335-2-69, Annex AA and TRGS 519.

Test Certificate – DGUV Test

We are certified according to ISO14001:2004 and ISO9001:2008.

Dustcontrol AB makes every effort to maintain the accuracy and quality of the information provided in this catalogue. However, Dustcontrol AB cannot guarantee and assumes no legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the information provided. The information contained on this catalogue is for general guidance only.

The copyright of all content on this catalogue is owned by Dustcontrol AB. No part of the Dustcontrol AB catalogue may be changed, reproduced, stored in or transmitted on any website or medium without the prior written permission of Dustcontrol AB. Requests to republish any material must be sent to support@dustcontrol.se In case of any questions or remarks, feel free to contact us.

# Index

| Î | Healthy Business            | 6-16    |  |
|---|-----------------------------|---------|--|
|   | Stationary Vacuum Systems   | 17-25   |  |
|   | Vacuum Producers            | 26-43   |  |
|   | Filter Units                | 44-52   |  |
|   | Pre-Separators              | 53 -74  |  |
| 5 | Compact Vacuum Systems      | 75-85   |  |
|   | Tubing System               | 86-101  |  |
| 3 | Work Station Equipment      | 102-116 |  |
|   | Control Systems             | 117-121 |  |
| 0 | Mobile Dust Exctractors     | 123-154 |  |
| 1 | Accessories and Consumables | 155-190 |  |
|   |                             |         |  |

# **Technology for Healthy Business**

Let Dustcontrol help you to achieve both a cleaner working environment and a healthy business.



Solutions for a large variety of businesses such as food, pharmaceuticals, manufacturing, aerospace, transit, waste handling, construction, etc.





# **Food Industry**

## Nutrition

Food industry has special requirements. Control of components and equipment used in production needs a special focus on migratory risk, surface finish and often antistatic properties.

Dustcontrol designs and install complete source extraction systems in close cooperation with the customer. Each system is unique and conforms to EU1935/2004 and FDA. Independent test institutes certify a large part of the components.

Our source extraction system can be fully integrated in the production process for optimal recycling or used as a central vacuum cleaning system.

To help the user to separate the cleaning equipment to be used with a certain product, we have a unique colour coding of cleaning accessories.





The combination of colour coding and anti-static attributes help to increase production security, efficiency and health and safety issues.

# **Food Industry**

## Bakery

**Flour dust is a hazardous substance.** Workers in baking related jobs may inhale flour dust when it becomes airborne. Runny nose, runny eyes, wheezing, shortness of breath, sneezing, asthma or cough are some of the health problems which can develop over time. Flour dust can also cause an explosion.

Dustcontrol designs systems for bakeries, using our experience of source extraction in hazardous environments.

A source extraction point is placed at each area where flour is used. In that way the pollution is captured directly at the source instead of going into the air. All equipment and fixtures are frequently cleaned of flour and dust with highly efficient vacuum cleaning accessories.

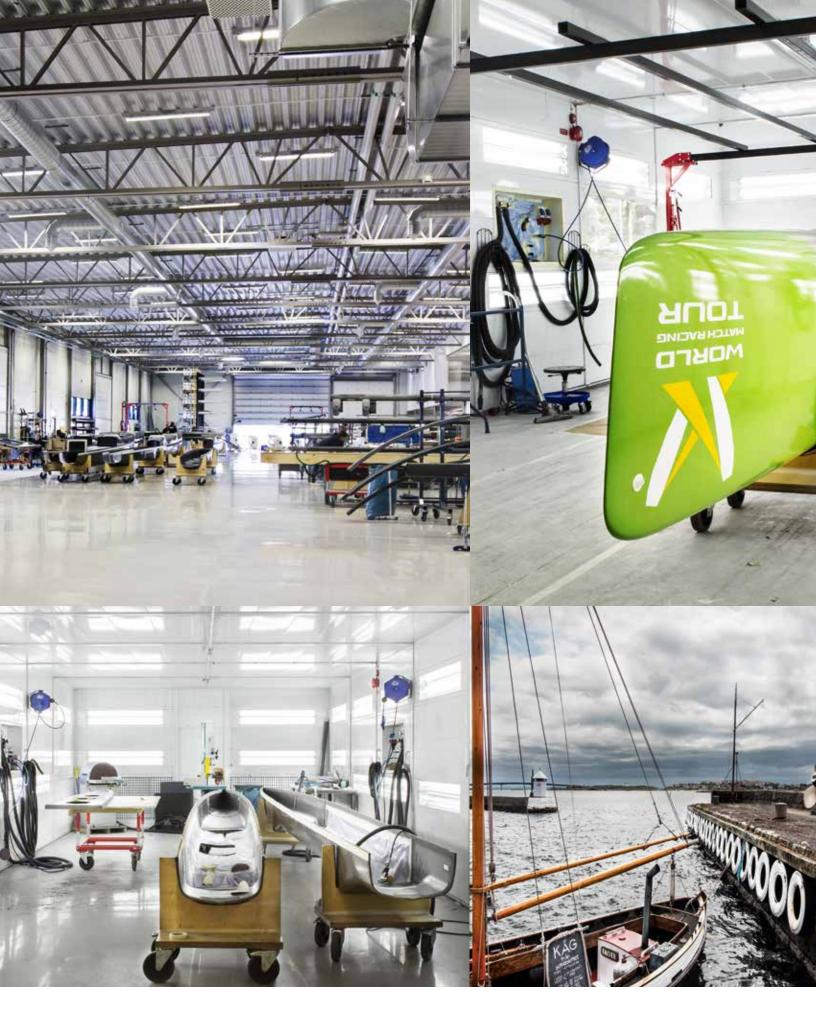
To further purify the air from health hazardous flour dust, air cleaners (DC AirCube) may be installed as a complement.

# Additive Manufacturing

## 3D-Printing

Additive Manufacturing, commonly known as 3D-printing produces a lot of residue of metal and plastic powder. Dustcontrol have various safe solutions for extracting particles from the 3D-printers and housekeeping and also solutions to prevent and avoid explosions.





# **Shipbuilding and Composite**

**Composites have many unique qualities** and are used in an increasing number of industries including automotive, marine, aviation and wind turbine. This increase use of composites and exotic materials has resulted in problems for personnel as well as production itself. Composite dust has a very low density and stays in the air for a long time. It penetrates into the trachea and lungs and promotes allergies, asthma and respiratory ailments. Composite dust accumulates and causes problems in computers and other electronic equipment.

Fixed systems from Dustcontrol are installed and used for cleaning and grinding with hand held power tools with suction casings. Flexibility increases and eliminates the need for dedicated grinding rooms and reduces time and costs for cleaning. It increases productivity by improving the operator's visibility and working conditions are safer.







# **Mechanical Industry**

The manufacturing industry has many requirements for vacuum cleaning and extraction from the point of production. Large quantities of dust, debris, metal chips and strips can be produced and need to be transported away; sometimes for profitable recycling.

## Hard-metal – Tungsten Carbide

#### Tungsten carbides have a wide range of

**applications** in many industry sectors such as metal machining, wear parts for mining and oil industries, metal forming tools, cutting tips for saw blades. Cobalt is used as a binding material when manufacturing hard metals. The material is classified as carcinogenic.

Dustcontrol has extensive experience in lowering the exposure to dust. We install custom made suction casings directly on production machinery, adapt control systems to production processes and apply the most efficient solutions to ATEX/NFPA standards when required.

## Foundry

#### Dustcontrol's abrasive resistant EPDM tubing system

can handle even high abrasion. Thanks to a radial ridge in the bend, the wearing is distributed over a larger area. The EPDM material has good noise reducing properties.

Dustcontrol has a lot of experience in source extraction in foundries. Hand held tools are equipped with suction casings to collect hazardous gases and scrap materials at source. A pre-separator is used to separate the lubricant from the metal chips from CNC machines. Pure metals can be recycled in the process. The Dustcontrol system is also used for cleaning and material transport.



# Transit

The standard of our passenger transportation vehicles has risen and continues to rise. Public transport should be quick and convenient and passengers expect clean trains and buses. Our modern cleaning technology can be used to make these clean environments.

Vacuum cleaning floors and seats with a highly efficient suction system results in a much cleaner vehicle than with older technology. The vacuum system also takes care of collecting and transporting coarse waste. This leads to more efficient cleaning as every second of the cleaning time is valuable. Needless to say, ease of handling and good cleaning accessories play an important role.



Dustcontrol has provided many systems all over the world to filtrate and collect hazardous waste materials and transport them to their designated area. Pre-separators are also used to separate liquid from metals.

## Incineration plant

#### Within waste management and incineration

**facilities** there are several applications areas where modern source extraction and material transport systems can improve the overall operations and lead to cost savings.

A central system delivered by Dustcontrol takes care of the internal environment, mainly cleaning around the furnaces. Activated carbon is also transported and filtered by the system. The installation is designed and installed to comply with the European ATEX directive to minimise the risk of dust explosion.



# **Aviation and Automotive Industry**



The aviation & automotive industry has several application areas where efficient source extraction and cleanliness is a must: FOD (foreign object debris) control, composite fabrication, wood handling, coating and painting, just to name a few.

Source extraction systems are built using Dustcontrol standard or ATEX/NFPA components, many of them engineered and patented. Suction casings are developed to fit the equipment where dust is created, like grinding, drilling machines, sanders and saws. With a central vacuum system, the dust is collected in a container for easy disposal. Dustcontrol has a very extensive range of products, which provide reliable solutions with long product life and more efficient production.

In addition to offering a dustless environment for such tasks as drilling, sanding and grinding, the extraction system is used for cleaning tasks and extraction of residual materials during riveting and gluing. Also, sealant materials and chromium residual products are captured. The materials that are extracted are aluminium, GLARE (glass reinforced fibre metal laminate), carbon fibre, fibreglass, epoxy, polyester, aluminium alloys and titanium.



# **Pharmaceutical Environment**

In the pharmaceutical industry it is necessary to protect products from what is commonly called particle contamination. Within the pharmaceutical industry this is important for several reasons. Even particulate that is invisible to the naked eye can carry bacteria. This can impair the transparency of liquids or block capillaries. The solution is to allow the sensitive parts of manufacturing to take place in special environments cleaned of airborne particulate. These clean rooms are graded into different cleanliness classes, depending on the manufacturing requirements.

**Our solution.** The clean room needs an efficient and reliable system for collecting and removing dust and other particulate. Just the presence of a human being in a clean room is enough to free microscopic particulate. Dustcontrol has many years of experience in manufacturing systems built to the high standards required in these clean room environments. The systems are based on proven techniques including source extraction and can be entirely customised according to the client's specifications.

#### **Complete accessory range**

Dustcontrol offers a complete range of different cleaning equipment, hoses, connections, and nozzles which can easily be connected to the system, both in the clean room and other locations.

#### **About airborne particles**

Airborne particulate can be microscopic and still carry bacteria. Working in a clean room necessitates special equipment, which has to be antistatic and must not release dust particles.

# **Nursing Care Homes**

Filtering bacteria, virus, pollen and dust through a HEPA H13 filtered air cleaner, reduces the risk of respiratory diseases. Our air cleaners are equipped with a HEPA H13 filter and a Pre-filter and is the most efficient solution for clean air.



# **Construction and Rental Industry**

**Dustcontrol has been designing systems** for source extraction of hazardous dust such as asbestos, silica dust and quartz within the construction industry for nearly 50 years. In keeping up with increased demands for cleanliness and efficiency, the interest for source extraction has been constantly growing.

Dustcontrol solutions minimise airborne dust, creating major health and safety advantages. They also lead to increased

productivity and massive reduction in clean-up time and expense; thus greater customer satisfaction and minimum interruption. All our portable units are equipped with a fine filter and HEPA H13 filter as standard.

The Dustcontrol construction units are a very popular choice for the Rental Industry due to their quality, long service life, availability of spare parts and wide range of accessories.



Visit www.dustcontrol.com for your Construction Catalogue!

# **Stationary Vacuum Systems**

Dustcontro

Substantial savings can be realised by installing a Dustcontrol system. Capture of the dust at source contributes to an improved working environment, higher productivity – shorter clean-up, cleaner process and improved product quality.

# **About Stationary Vacuum Systems**

Dustcontrol's systems are used for three main purposes – source extraction, cleaning and material transportation. These three functions are often combined in a single extraction system.

Each system is unique and adapted to the production process any special requirements of energy saving, conformity to ATEX/NFPA directives, health and safety legislations. It is helpful to view the extraction system as a supply system just like those for electricity, compressed air, etc. In some cases it can serve to solve major problems, but even if this is not the case, the high-effiency cleaning equipment, the ability to collect and transport material away and the ability to capture pollutants right at the source will improve the day-to-day operations, year in and year out.





# The Complete System for Healthy Business

## 1 Vacuum Producers

The vacuum producer is the heart of the system. Here the vacuum is created that drives the system. In Dustcontrol extraction systems, the vacuum level is generally from 6–40 kPa. Our normal source extraction and vacuum cleaning systems use turbopumps. This device has an ideally suited characteristic capacity for this type of system. Vacuum level increases as more resistance is presented, an important quality in minimising the possibility of blockages in the tubing system.

For applications involving fume and light dust, such as paper, radial blowers are used. These have larger air flows and operate at a lower, relatively constant vacuum level.

Our turbopumps and radial blowers have very high quality built-in silencing, see technical specifications.

## 2 Filter Units

An extraction system should always be equipped with a filter unit. Dustcontrol filter units separate coarse material in the cyclone body of the unit and fine dust in an internal arrangement of conical pleated cartridge filters. Pleated filters have very high filter areas in relation to their physical size. The filter units therefore have high capacity while maintaining compact overall dimensions. Filters are cleaned with reverse pulse which results in very effective cleaning, long filter life and low maintenance. Normally the filter units are equipped with a plastic bag for collection of the extracted material but other types of discharge arrangements can also be installed.

## 3 Pre-Separators

Pre-separators can be used in all applications where the extracted material is coarse or voluminous. These can be placed in the actual workplace for separate handling or recovery of the extracted material, or centrally.

Pre-separators separate material from the air flow using cyclonic action or with inertial separation. Inertial separators are generally configured as containers with the inlet and outlet in the same wall of the container. When the air flow changes direction abruptly, separation occurs for the particles with higher relative mass. When pre-separation is used to accommodate higher material volumes it is also important to consider the type of material discharge to be used. Dustcontrol offers a range of different standard options including; screw compaction, airlocks or container collection.

## 4 Tubing System

The tubing system transports the material from the point of collection to the central unit. Dust is generally abrasive, some more than others, therefore the standard material thickness of the tubing system is 1.5 mm. Applications with fume and light dust use reinforced spiral duct. Stainless tubing systems and extra abrasion resistant fittings are available.

Dustcontrol has a very comprehensive assortment of tubing fittings and installation hardware. This gives greater flexibility in design and installation of our tubing systems. Our mechanical jointing system makes alterations and additions very easy to carry out. Some cones, branch pipes and bends are avaible in EPDM and NBR-rubber, which are abrasive resistant and noise reducing.

## 6 Work Place Equipment

An extraction system is sized for only those outlets which are to be used simultaneously. This is in order to maximise efficiency and minimise the size of the central unit. All outlets must have some type of closure, either a flap valve or shutter valve. These can be manually actuated, such as flap valves or manual shutter valves, or automatically controlled for actuation only when extraction is required.

The Flexpipe can be used for fume extraction. High flexibility and small diameter allow it to be placed very close to the fume source. Overhead suspension arrangements such as swing-arms and hose reels can increase the usefulness of the system, increase ergonomics and minimise potential trip hazards from hose left on the floor.

When large volumes of material are to be introduced into the system, stainless floor funnels can be used from which the material is then extracted.

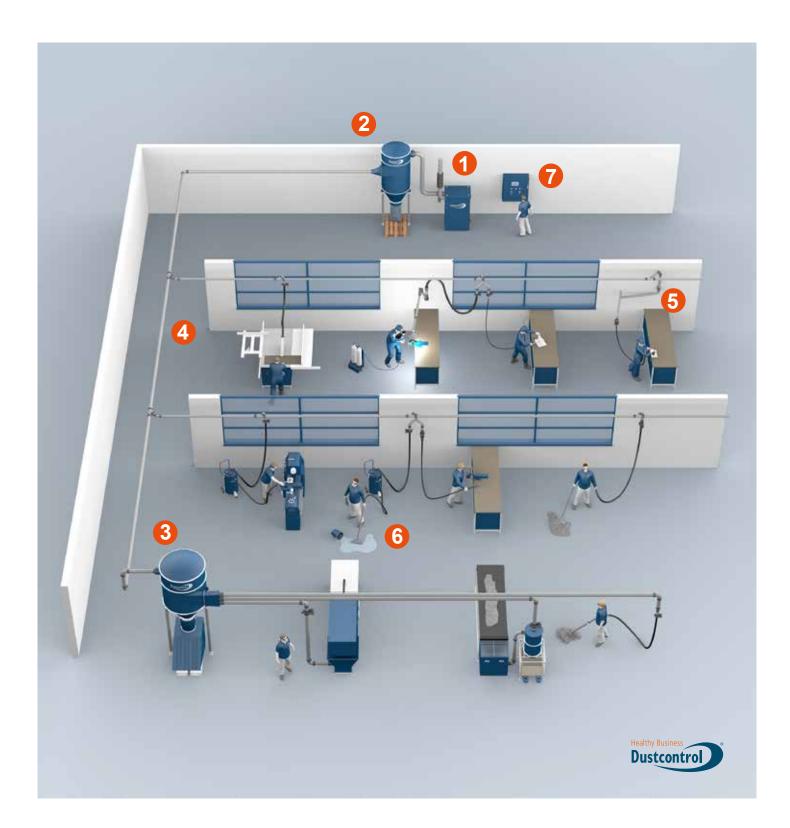
## 6 Accessories

A hose must have many qualities, the foremost for the operator however is flexibility. It should also be tough enough to withstand the abrasion created when transporting the extracted material. Hose selection should include consideration for abrasion, chemical and heat resistance as well as conductivity of static electricity.

Dustcontrol has a comprehensive assortment of hose types, diameters and hose connections. Cleaning tools, suction casings and special nozzles are those components that are actually used to capture the dust. The design and effectiveness of these will determine the efficiency and acceptance of the entire system. This demands a varied and complete assortment of especially designed products. Dustcontrol has that. If a standard product does not exist, we have the capacity to design and manufacture it.

## 7 Control Systems

Motor starters and system control panels control the operation of the system, operation of the vacuum producers and cleaning of the filter. A variety of other control functions can be installed as required. Even with a rather basic control system, intelligent features can be included to clear coarse material in the main tubing runs or control vacuum production and therefore energy consumption according to actual requirements.



To attain the desired efficiency and benefits with an extraction system the system must be complete; from the suction casing to the vacuum producer to the control system. All the components of the system are equally important.

# **The Complete System for Food Industry by Dustcontrol**

# Centralised Vacuum Systems

We have a complete solution for centralised vacuum systems for food Industry. A flexible system where all parts are approved for food contact. Hygienic design. Easy to clean. Our source extraction systems can be fully integrated into the production process for recycling or used as a centralised vacuum cleaning system.

We call it Healthy Business.



#### **Flap Valve**

- Colour coded
- Food safety and FDA compliant
- Autoclavable
- Metal detectable
- ESD, antistatic

### **Tubing System**

- Stainless steel in quality 1.4404
- Alterations and additions are easy to implement



# Suction Brushes, Flat Nozzles and Hose Connectors

with unique combination of features

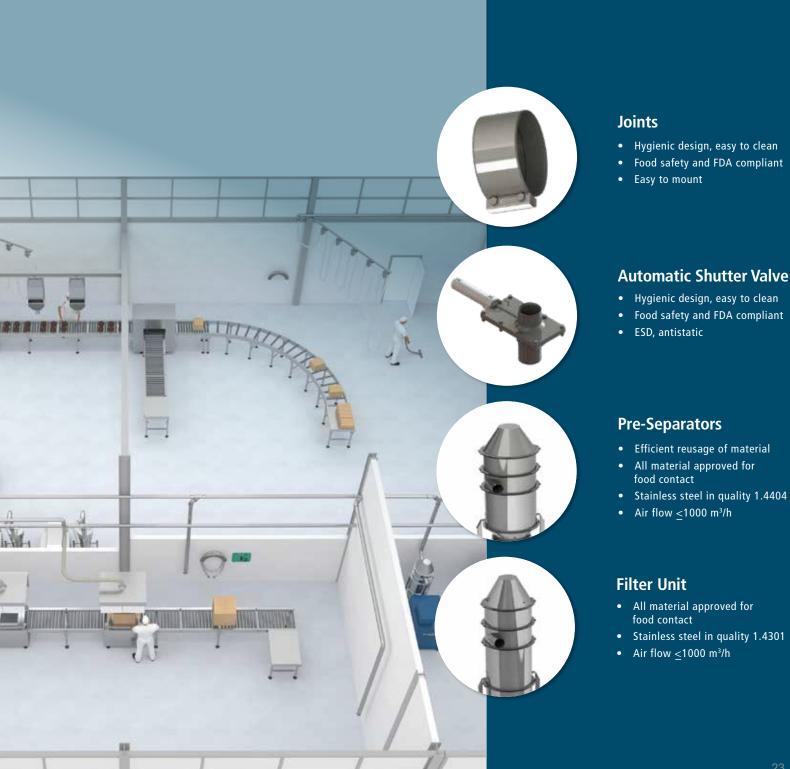
- Colour coded
- Food safety and FDA compliant
- Autoclavable
- Metal detectable
- ESD, antistatic





## Visit our Food Industry website

Use the **QR-code** to access our website Dustcontrolfood.com for more info about our solutions for the Food Industry.





Visit www.dustcontrol.com for a complete **ATEX System Guide**. Search for ATEX.

# **Equipment for Potentially Explosive Atmospheres**

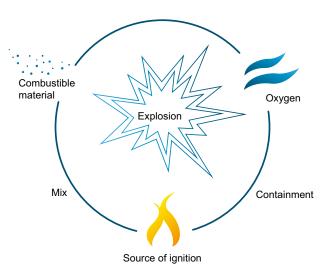


## **ATEX/NFPA-Systems**

Dust explosions occur when combustible dust is mixed with air or oxygen and is ignited in an enclosed space. For this to happen, the dust must occur in sufficiently large concentrations. Almost all substances that arise as a result of, or that are used during industrial manufacturing, are combustible and can cause explosions under certain conditions. Examples of such substances include coal, flour, cereals, wood, cotton and certain plastics. Aluminium and magnesium dusts are also particularly liable to explode.

ATEX derives from the French "ATmosphères Explosibles" and refers to atmospheres that are potentially explosive. EU Directive 1999/92/EU covers the health and safety of workers in such environments.

All equipment marketed in the EU for use in explosive atmospheres with "inherent ignition sources" must fulfil the requirements of directive 2014/34/EU. Dustcontrol supplies filter units designed to confirm with Category 3 according to ATEX Directives 2014/34/EU.



# Energy Savings with DC Green System

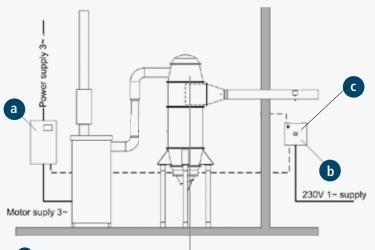
Dustcontrol's DC Green System is a system for the control of vacuum producers that helps to save energy. The DC Green System together with our vacuum producers (turbo pumps), can offer you an energy saving with existing or new Dustcontrol vacuum producers of between 40 and 90 percent.

## **DC Green System**



- Lower power consumption
- No micro-switches
- Higher peak performance
- Optimum suction performance at all times
- Increased lifetime of the vacuum system
- Efficient filter cleaning during running
- Decreased sound level

#### DC Green System Package consisting of:



- a
- 3-phase frequency converter for the pump. I Sensor monitoring the system. 230V control panel with operator's display, PLC and necessary control connections.
- b Sensor monitoring the system.
   operator's display, PLC and nec
   C Sensors controlling the system.



Learn more about our Green System. Visit **www.dustcontrol.com** 



monol

40

The vacuum producer is the heart of the system. Here the negative pressure is created that drives the system.

or a

# **About Vacuum Producers**

## The heart of the system

The vacuum producer is the heart of the system. Here, the negative pressure is created that drives the system. In Dustcontrol extraction systems, the vacuum level is generally from 6–40 kPa.

Our normal source extraction and vacuum cleaning systems use turbopumps. This device has an ideally suited characteristic capacity for this type of system. Vacuum level increases as more resistance is presented, an important quality in minimising the possibility of blockages in the tubing system. For applications involving fume and light dust, such as paper, radial blowers are used. These have larger air flows and operate at a lower, relatively constant vacuum level. Our turbopumps and radial blowers have very high quality silencing, see technical specifications. All standard vacuum producers can be used for ATEX applications, provided that the vacuum producer is placed outside an ATEX zone.

### **Turbopumps**

Dustcontrol's turbopumps are regenerative blowers. As the impeller rotates, centrifugal force moves the air from the root of the blade to the tip. Leaving the tip, air flows around the contour of the housing and is picked up at the root of the succeeding blade. The "closed" area of the housing between the outlet and inlet, forces the air to atmosphere. The many blades on the impeller create increasing stages of pressure generation and result in a very stable pressure differential capability. This pressure generation causes heat to be generated naturally which dissipates in the air flow and through the blower housing. Noise reduction, particularly on the larger units is very effective. When two or more units are installed in parallel, they can be operated on demand for maximum efficiency and minimum energy consumption.

## **Radial Blowers**

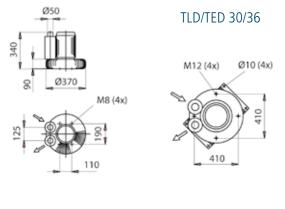
Dustcontrol fans are radial blowers, air is introduced at the centre of the fan wheel and forced outward with centrifugal force toward the fan housing. These fans can be operated fully restricted in a "free-wheeling" condition without adverse effect and can therefore be operated without vacuum relief valves. The fans are designed for pressure and are overloading type units. They cannot be operated without being connected to the restriction of a tubing system. Operation above their maximum rated flow will result in overloading and the motor protection will trip out. To limit the power surge at start-up, install a shutter valve on the inlet which should be closed when the fan starts.

Dustcontrol's radial fans meet the ErP directive 2009/125/ EC. The ErP, Energy related products directive 2009/125/ EC aims to lower the energy consumption for fans. Commission Regulation (EU) No 327/2011 states how to implement this directive. The efficiency requirements affect Dustcontrol's RAF-range.



## Turbopumps Direct driven

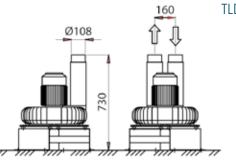
Direct driven units are extremely reliable and have low service requirements. To ensure constant pressure and that cooling air is available to the pump when all outlets are closed, the tubing system should be equipped with a vacuum relief valve.



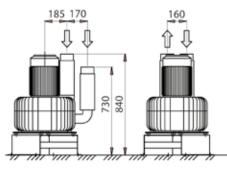
## TLD/TED **30/36** 3-phase

Turbopumps TLD 30/36 and TED 30/36 are direct driven single stage units.





TLD/TED 30/36



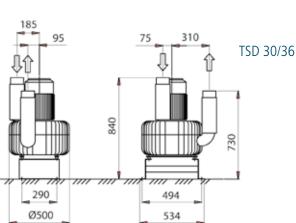


TPD **30/36** 3-phase

Turbopump TPD 30/36 is a direct driven twin impeller parallel series connected unit.



Turbopumps TSD 30/36 is a direct driven twin impeller series connected unit. This is used in demanding applications where high vacuum levels are required.



## Turbopumps Direct driven

| TECHNICAL DATA                   | TLD 30  | TLD 36    | TED 30   | TED 36   | TPD 30   | TSD 30   | TSD 36    | TPD 36   |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Power supply [Hz]                | 50      | 60        | 50       | 60       | 50       | 50       | 60        | 60       |
| Pump [rpm]                       | 3000    | 3600      | 3000     | 3600     | 3000     | 3000     | 3600      | 3600     |
| Weight [kg/lb]                   | 30/66   | 30/66     | 65/143   | 65/143   | 90/198   | 90/198   | 110/242   | 110/242  |
| Max dP [kPa]                     | 20      | 22*       | 23*      | 24*      | 21*      | 40       | 43        | 20       |
| Nominal Pressure [kPa]           | 18      | 20        | 18       | 20       | 18       | 30       | 32        | 17       |
| Flow max [m <sup>3</sup> /h/cfm] | 260/153 | 300/176.6 | 450/265  | 600/353  | 900/528  | 450/265  | 560/329.6 | 1050/618 |
| Sound Level [dB(A)]              | 75      | 75        | 75       | 75       | 75       | 75       | 75        | 75       |
| Power [kW/hp]                    | 2.2 kW  | 4 hp      | 5.5 kW   | 10 hp    | 11 kW    | 11 kW    | 15 hp     | 15 hp    |
| Lubrication interval [h]         | 1000    | 1000      | 1000     | 1000     | 1500     | 1500     | 1500      | 1500     |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]                  | 50/2    | 50/2      | 108/4.25 | 108/4.25 | 108/4.25 | 108/4.25 | 108/4.25  | 108/4.25 |
| Outlet Ø [mm/in]                 | 50/2    | 50/2      | 108/4.25 | 108/4.25 | 108/4.25 | 108/4.25 | 108/4.25  | 108/4.25 |

\*) Standard DC Green System max 22 kPa.

| MODEL (Part No) | TLD 30 | TLD 36 | TED 30 | TED 36 | TPD 30 | TSD 30 | TSD 36 | TPD 36 |
|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 230/400V /50 Hz | 4322   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 230V /50 Hz     |        |        | 4326   |        | 4910   | 4907   |        |        |
| 400V /50 Hz     |        |        | 4126   |        | 4911   | 4908   |        |        |
| 460V /60 Hz     |        | 419006 |        | 419306 |        |        | 479700 | 488100 |
| 600V /60 Hz     |        | 419004 |        | 419101 |        |        | 4615   |        |



### Service Tip

These direct driven units are extremely reliable and have low maintenance requirements. Always change the O-ring when replacing the outboard bearing in the TSD and TPD pump. Also change the thermoprotector if there is one installed.

400 g Grease Cartridge for Dustcontrol Turbopumps, Part No 9928.



## Turbopumps Direct driven

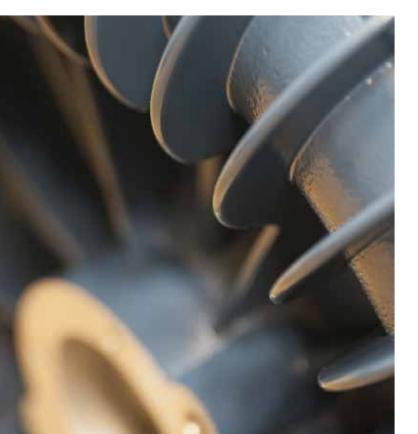
#### Accessories (Part No)

- 3037 Bracket 500 mm. For wall installation of TLD 30/36
- 4477 Pump Chassis
- 4942 Silencer 100 300/200
- 3195 Silencer 80300/180. Silencing of 50 mm vacuum valve
- 8253 Vacuum Relief Valve 50 mm. Used with TLD 30/36
- 8001 Vacuum Relief Valve 76 mm. Used with TED 30/36 and TPD 30/36
- 40595 Cooling air inlet with silencer for TSD 30/36
- 42297 Back Flow Valve Ø108
- 42988 Silencing Cover for pump 3 kW/4 hp
- 43944 Silencing Cover for Pump 2.2 kW
- 40697 Silencing Cover for Pump 5.5 kW
- 40698 Silencing Cover for Pump 9.2 kW

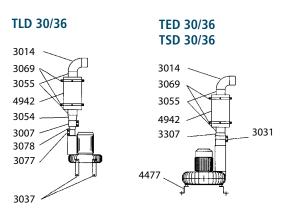
The vacuum relief valve is installed on the tubing system (inlet side) on a branch tube. This delivers cooling air to the turbopump and can be adjusted for the desired vacuum level in the system.

The back flow valve is installed when two or more units are parallel.

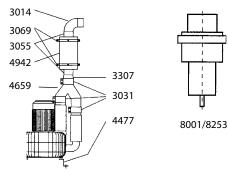
The silencing covers will reduce the soundlevel by 4 dB.

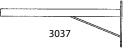


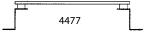
#### Installation Example, Silencers



TPD 30/36

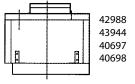








4942/3195



## Turbopumps Belt driven

## TPR

Turbopumps with TPR designation are parallel connected twin impeller belt driven units. Cooling air is introduced into the unit through an adjustable vacuum relief valve. The vacuum pressure in the system can be held constant when different outlets are opened. The turbopumps are equipped with thermal overload protection on the outboard bearing which will trip out when bearing temperature becomes excessive. A back flow valve is built into the unit on the inlet side.



## TSR

Turbopumps with TSR designation are series connected two stage belt driven units. Cooling air is introduced into the pump through a slot between the two stages.

In this way the second stage cools the first stage indirectly, allowing the pump to run at extremely high vacuum and low air flow without overheating. The turbopumps are equipped with thermal overload protection on the outboard bearing which will trip out when bearing temperature becomes excessive.

A back flow valve must be additionally installed on the inlet side of the unit when several units are to be installed in parallel.



# Turbopumps

| TECHNICAL DATA                | TPR 35  | TPR 40  | TPR 43  | TSR 43  | TPR 47  | TSR 47/48 | TPR 50   | TSR 50/52 | TPR 53   |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Pump [rpm]                    | 3500    | 4000    | 4300    | 4300    | 4700    | 4700      | 5000     | 5000      | 5300     |
| Weight [kg/lb]                | 400/882 | 400/882 | 430/948 | 430/948 | 450/992 | 450/992   | 530/1168 | 530/1168  | 530/1168 |
| Max dP [kPa]                  | 22      | 26      | 28      | 46      | 2       | 50        | 30       | 54        | 30*      |
| Nominal Pressure [kPa]        | 20      | 20      | 20      | 35      | 21      | 37        | 23       | 40        | 23       |
| Flow max [m <sup>3</sup> /h]  | 1000    | 1200    | 1400    | 650     | 1500    | 700       | 1650     | 800       | 1800     |
| Sound Level of unit 1 [dB(a)] | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66      | 66        | 66       | 66        | 66       |
| Inlet/Ø [mm/in]               | 160     | 160/    | 160     | 108     | 160     | 108       | 160      | 108       | 160      |
| Outlet Ø [mm/in]              | 160     | 160     | 160     | 108     | 160     | 108       | 160      | 108       | 160      |

| MODEL (Part No) | TPR 35      | TPR 40       | TPR 43         | TSR 43         | TPR 47       | TSR 47/48    | TPR 50       | TSR 50/52    | TPR 53       |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 230V /50Hz      |             | 106802/15 kW | 107202/18.5 kW | 107252/18.5 kW | 107702/22 kW | 107752/22 kW | 109202/30 kW | 109252/30 kW | 109302/37 kW |
| 400V /50Hz      | 106600/11kW | 106800/15 kW | 107200/18.5 kW | 107250/18.5 kW | 107700/22 kW | 107750/22 kW | 109200/30 kW | 109250/30 kW | 109300/37 kW |
| 460V /60Hz      |             | 106805/20 hp | 107207/25 hp   | 107257/25 hp   | 107707/30 hp | 107757/30 hp | 109207/40 hp | 109257/40 hp | 109307/50 hp |
| 600V /60Hz      |             | 106806/20 hp | 107206/25 hp   | 107256/25 hp   | 107706/30 hp | 107756/30 hp | 109206/40 hp | 109256/40 hp | 109306/50 hp |

| LUBRICATION INTERVAL $\Delta$ | TPR 35 | TPR 40 | TPR 43 | TSR 43 | TPR 47 | TSR 47/48 | TPR 50/53 | TSR 50/52 |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 22 kPa                        | 1500 h | 1500 h | 1500 h | -      | 1500 h | -         | 1500 h    | -         |
| 25 kPa                        | 750 h  | 750 h  | 1500 h | -      | 1500 h | -         | 1500 h    | -         |
| 28 kPa                        | -      | -      | 1000 h | -      | 1000 h | -         | 1000 h    | -         |
| 30 kPa                        | -      | -      | -      | 1500 h | -      | 1500 h    | 750 h     | 1500 h    |
| 40 kPa                        | -      | -      | -      | 1000 h | -      | 1000 h    | -         | 1000 h    |

## **Vacuum Relief Valve**

The vacuum relief valve bleeds in air at the pre-set relief level and can be installed at the outermost point on a tubing system. The valve will introduce transport air into the system when the pressure in the system exceeds the setting (18-29 kPa) of the vacuum relief valve.

#### Part No Description

8253 8001 8001+3306 Vaccum Relief Valve Ø50 Vacuum Relief Valve Ø76 Vacuum Relief Valve Ø108



#### Accessories (Part No)

4942 Silencer Ø 100 300/20042005 Tool Cage for vaccum valve



8001



8253

3306



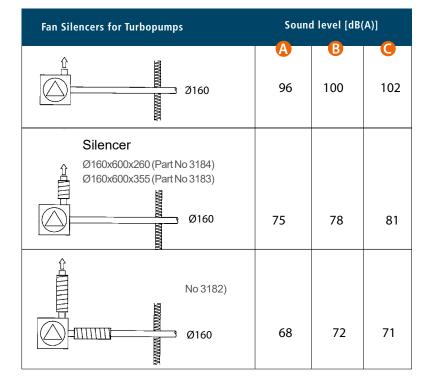
## Turbopumps Belt driven



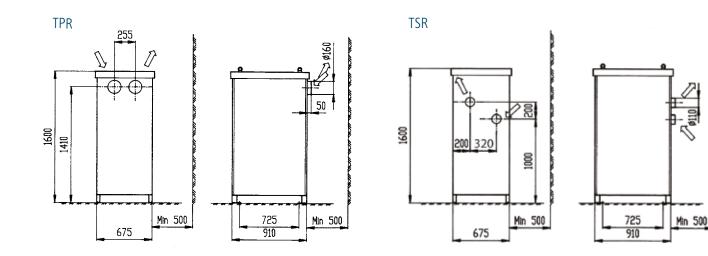


#### Accessories Turbopumps (Part No)

- 3182 Silencer Ø160 L=1200, Ø355
- 3183 Silencer Ø160L=600, Ø355
- 3184 Silencer Ø160L=600, Ø260
- 8051 Back Flow Valve 160 mm
- 9928 400 g Grease Cartridge for Dustcontrol Turbopumps.



#### **Dimensions, Installation Example**



## **Radial Blowers**

## RAF **500**

3-phase

The RAF 500 is ideal for small fume extraction systems, for example with Flexpipes. The blower is a direct driven unit with minimal service requirements.

#### RAF 500 without Silencing Enclosure (Part No)

| 111900 | 2.2 kW | 400V /50Hz  |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| 111904 | 4 hp   | 460V /60Hz  |
| 111906 | 4 hp   | 600V /60 Hz |

#### RAF 500 with Silencing Enclosure (Part No)

| 111910 | 2.2 kW | 400V /50Hz |
|--------|--------|------------|
| 111916 | 4 hp   | 460V /60Hz |



The RAF 500S is for application in extraction systems with lighter dust. It is a twin wheel, series connected unit. The unit is direct driven and has minimal service requirements.

#### RAF 500 without Silencing Enclosure (Part No)

| 111800 | 5.5 kW | 400V /50 Hz |
|--------|--------|-------------|
| 111804 | 10 hp  | 460V /60 Hz |

#### RAF 500 with Silencing Enclosure (Part No)

| 111810 | 5.5 kW | 400V /50Hz |
|--------|--------|------------|
| 111816 | 10 hp  | 460V /60Hz |



#### Accessories RAF 500 and RAF 500S (Part No)

| 4476   | Silencer 100, 600/200 mm  |
|--------|---------------------------|
| 42297  | Back Flow Valve 108 mm    |
| 808404 | Shutter valve auto 108 mm |
| 8088   | Solenoid valve 24 V AC    |
| 8026   | Solenoid valve 24 V DC    |

Back flow valve is installed on the inlet side of the fan when two or more units are parallel installed. A closed shutter valve on the inlet at start-up decreases the power surge.

| TECHNICAL DATA                        | RAF 500 | RAF 500S |
|---------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Motor [kW/hp]                         | 2.2/4   | 5.5/10   |
| Pump [rpm]                            | 3000    | 3000     |
| Weight [kg/lb]                        | 39/86   | 150/331  |
| Max dp [kPa]                          | 5.6     | 9.5      |
| Flow max [m <sup>3</sup> /h]          | 900     | 1100     |
| Sound Level*                          |         |          |
| - without silencing enclosure [dB(A)] | 79      | 79       |
| - with silencing enclosure [dB(A)]    | 66      | 66       |

\*) with exhaust silencer, 1 m

# **Radial Blowers**

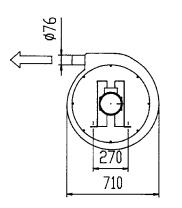


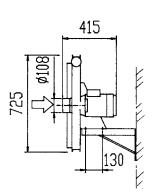


**RAF 500S** 

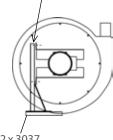
#### **Dimensions RAF 500 without Silencing Enclosure**

Wall installation





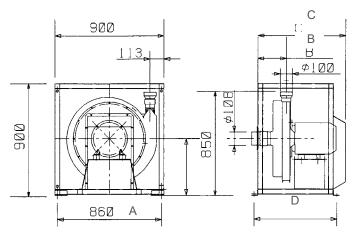
Floor installation



Spacer

2 x 3037

Dimensions RAF 500 / RAF 500S with Silencing Enclosure



#### **Dimensions with Silencing Enclosure**

| MODEL    | А   | В   | C   | D   |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| RAF 500  | 450 | 157 | 550 | 510 |
| RAF 500S | 460 | 325 | 725 | 685 |

# **Radial Blowers**

The blowers are equipped with vibration isolation and a silenced enclosure and should always be equipped with an exhaust silencer. The models are direct driven and have minimal service requirements (lubrication interval 10000 hours).



# RAF 1600/2500

RAF 1600/2500 are single stage direct driven radial blowers for less demanding pressure applications such as fume extraction.

| Power Consumption |    | RAF 16  | 00     | RAF 25  | RAF 2500 |  |  |
|-------------------|----|---------|--------|---------|----------|--|--|
| MODEL             | Hz | Part No | kW/hp  | Part No | kW/hp    |  |  |
| 400V              | 50 | 112000  | 7.5 kW | 112100  | 15 kW    |  |  |
| 230V              | 50 | 112002  | 7.5 kW | 112102  | 15 kW    |  |  |
| 460V              | 60 | 112007  | 10 hp  | 112107  | 20 hp    |  |  |
| 600V              | 60 | 112006  | 10 hp  | 112106  | 20 hp    |  |  |

# RAF 2501

The RAF 2501 is applied in extraction systems requiring large air flows for lighter types of dust and cleaning. Pressure generation is achieved through two series connected stages.

### Power Consumption R

RAF 2501

| MODEL | Hz | Part No | Motor |
|-------|----|---------|-------|
| 400V  | 50 | 112200  | 30 kW |
| 230V  | 50 | 112202  | 30 kW |
| 460V  | 60 | 112204  | 40 hp |
| 600V  | 60 | 112206  | 40 hp |

## RAF **2502**

The RAF 2502 is applied in extraction systems requiring large air flows such as systems for fume extraction. RAF 2502 work with two parallel impellers.

| Power | Consumption | RA |
|-------|-------------|----|
|-------|-------------|----|

AF 2502

| MODEL | Hz | Part No | Motor |
|-------|----|---------|-------|
| 400V  | 50 | 112300  | 30 kW |
| 230V  | 50 | 112302  | 30 kW |
| 460V  | 60 | 112304  | 40 hp |
| 600V  | 60 | 112306  | 40 hp |

#### **Power Consumption**

RAF 2503

| MODEL | Hz | Part No | Motor |  |
|-------|----|---------|-------|--|
| 400V  | 50 | 112400  | 30 kW |  |

RAF **2503** 

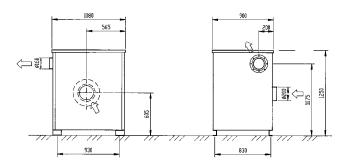
Pressure generation is achieved through two series connected stages.

# **Radial Blowers**

|                              | RAF 160 | 0       | RAF 25  | 00       | RAF 25  | 01      | RAF 2   | 502     | RAF 2503 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| TECHNICAL DATA               | 50 Hz   | 60 Hz   | 50 Hz   | 60 Hz    | 50 Hz   | 60 Hz   | 50 Hz   | 60 Hz   | 50 Hz    |
| Pump [rpm]                   | 3000    | 3600    | 3000    | 3600     | 3000    | 3600    | 3000    | 3600    | 3000     |
| Weight ca [kg/lb]            | 290/639 | 290/639 | 330/728 | 3300/728 | 440/970 | 440/970 | 430/948 | 430/948 | 450/992  |
| Max dp [kPa]                 | 7.7     | 7.7     | 9.3     | 9.3      | 17      | 17      | 9.4     | 9.4     | 20       |
| Flow max [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 2000    | 2000    | 3500    | 3500     | 3300    | 3300    | 6200    | 6200    | 2800     |
| Sound Level* [dB(A)]         | 68      | 68      | 70      | 70       | 74      | 74      | 74      | 74      | 74       |
| Inlet Ø [mm]                 | 200     | 200     | 200     | 200      | 200     | 200     |         | 2x200   | 200      |
| Outlet Ø [mm]                | 160     | 160     | 160     | 160      | 160     | 160     |         | 2x160   | 160      |

\* with exhaust silencer, 1 m

#### Dimensions RAF 1600 / 2500





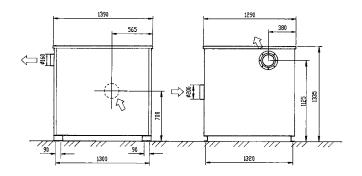
#### Accessories (Part No)

8051Back Flow Valve 160 mm807500Shutter valve auto 200 mm \*8088Solenoid valve 24 VAC8026Solenoid valve 24 VDC

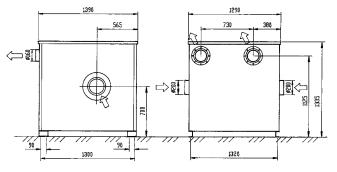
A closed shutter valve on the inlet at start-up decreases the power surge.

\* Note: Shutter valve Ø200/Ø250 only for single step fans (10 kPa).

### Dimensions RAF 2501 / RAF 2503

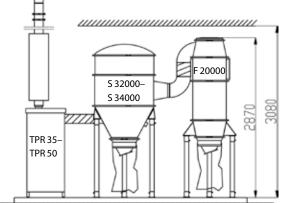


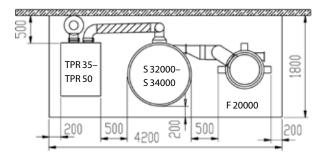
### **Dimensions RAF 2502**



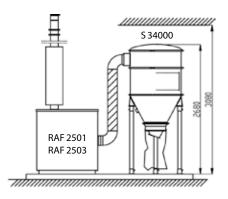
## **Radial Blowers** Dimensions, Installation Example

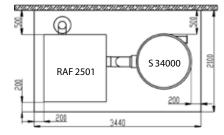
#### TPR 35–TPR 50, S 32000–S 34000, F 20000

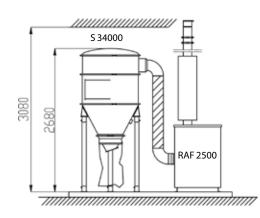




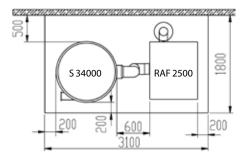
#### RAF 2501 / 2503, S 34000



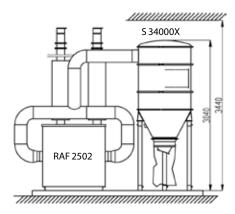


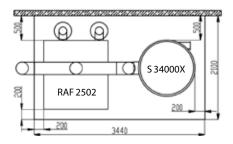


S 34000, RAF 2500



#### **RAF 2502, S 34000X**

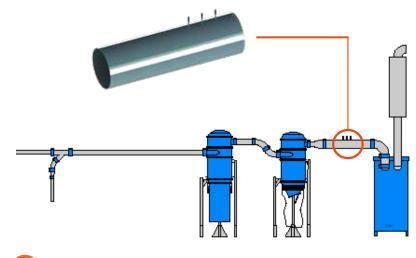




# **Measuring Tube**

Dustcontrol's measuring tube is an easy and fast tool for the service engineer to carry out a control measurement – before and after installing the central vacuum system. The tube measures the air flow Q (m<sup>3</sup>/h) when the system is open, leakage flow and negative pressure when the system is closed. The measuring tube is placed between the filter and the vacuum producers, see graphic.

The measuring tube is included as a standard part in central vacuum systems from Dustcontrol and can also be added to existing systems. Air flow metre is not included.





#### Accessories (Part No)

3365 Measuring Tube Ø200
3366 Measuring Tube Ø160
3367 Measuring Tube Ø108
3372 Measuring Tube Ø76

3371 Measuring Tube Ø50
 88014 Measuring Tube Ø76
 88015 Measuring Tube Ø108/76
 88016 Measuring Tube Ø160/108
 88035 Measuring Tube Ø200/160

# Fan Silencers for RAF 1600/2503

In order to decrease the noise level of our fans, RAF 1600 and RAF 2503, an in-line silencer must be installed on the exhaust duct. However, if required, it is also possible to fit an in-line silencer to the inlet.

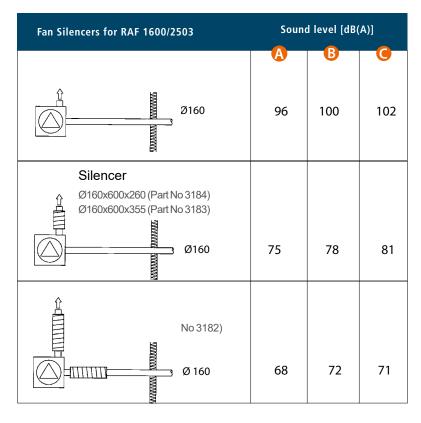
Several examples are illustrated of how noise level measurements can be affected. It is not unusual to obtain measurements of up to 110–120 dB(A) in completely non-silenced installations.



#### Accessories (Part No)

3182 Fan silencer Ø160 L=1200, Ø355
 3183 Fan silencer Ø160 L=600, Ø355

3184 Fan silencer Ø160 L=600, Ø260





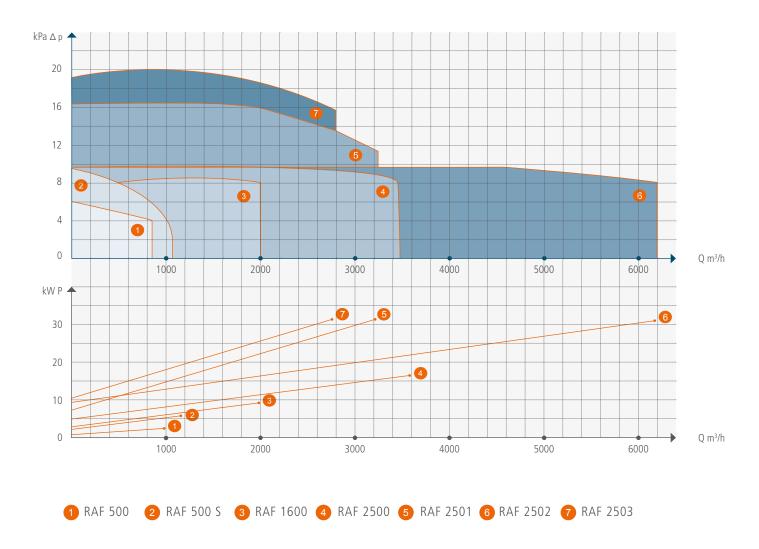




## **Radial Blowers**

### The capacity of the Radial Blowers

Fume Extraction of fine dust from light material ie: wood and paper



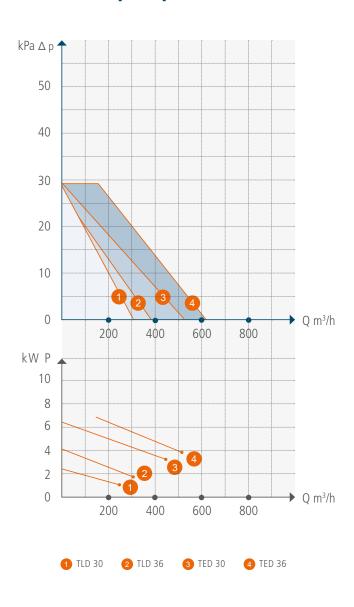
The capacity curves for Dustcontrol vacuum producers have been measured and are stated empirically. Outlet pressure losses from a normal outlet (silencer, back-flow valve/bend) have been accounted for in the curve. Additional equipment such as a diffuser can result in increased pressure loss and must be taken into consideration. Stated air flows are for standard air.

The stated curves are for negative application, all pressures stated are assumed to be below relative atmospheric pressure at sea level. These devices can also be used for positive pressure application and will generate a greater pressure differential.

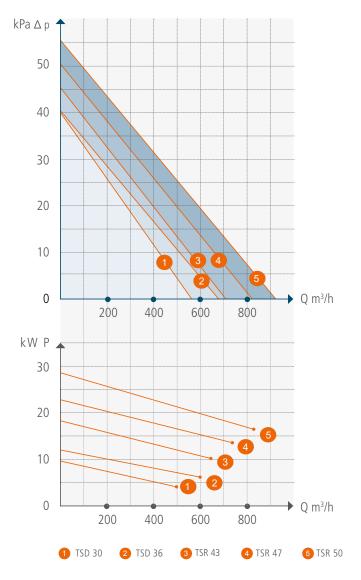
# **Turbopumps TLD/TED and TSD/TSR**

## The capacity of the Turbopumps

### **Turbopumps TLD/TED**



**Turbopumps TSD/TSR** 



# **Turbopumps TPD/TPR**

### The capacity of the Turbopumps



#### kPa ∆ p Q m³/h kW P Q m³/h 1 TPD 30 3 TPR 35 4 TPR 40 5 TPR 43 6 TPR 47 7 TPR 50 8 TPR 53 2 TPD 36

### **Turbopumps TPD/TPR**

# Healthy Business

# **Filter Units**

An extraction system should always be equipped with a filter unit. The filter unit separates coarse material in the cyclone body of the unit and fine dust in an internal arrangement of conical pleated cartridge filters.

ustcontrol

# **About Dustcontrol Filter Units**

An extraction system should always be equipped with a filter unit. The filter unit separates coarse material in the cyclone body of the unit and fine dust in an internal arrangement of conical pleated cartridge filters. Pleated filters have very high filter areas in relation to their physical size. The filter units therefore have high capacity while maintaining compact overall dimensions.

Filters are cleaned with reverse pulse which results in very effective cleaning, long filter life and low maintenance.

Normally the filter units are equipped with a plastic bag or container for collection of the extracted material but other types of discharge arrangements can also be installed.

### General

In the filter unit, dust is separated from the air in several steps:

- the cyclone will separate particles down to a size of 1/100 mm.
- the filter will separate particles which escape the cyclone effect.

The dust laden air is introduced into the cyclone at a high velocity. Through centrifugal force the dust particles, with higher relative mass than the air molecules, are forced outward toward the wall of the cyclone and drop to the bottom. The air flows toward the centre of the cyclone and through the filter.

### **Filter Loading**

Permissible air flow determines the air velocity through the filter material, known as filter loading. Consider also inlet/outlet velocities. Permissible filter loading varies with dust type.

#### Permissable Filter Loading

| DUST TYPE    | [m³/h/m²] |
|--------------|-----------|
| Stone        | 120       |
| Concrete     | 120       |
| Wood         | 160       |
| Cement       | 120       |
| Plastic      | 120       |
| Graphite     | 60        |
| Carbon black | 60        |
| Welding fume | 60        |



#### Example

For the extraction of welding fume, the maximum permissible flow in the S 34000 will be:

#### 60 (m<sup>3</sup>/h)/m<sup>2</sup> x 34 m<sup>2</sup> filter area = 2040 m<sup>3</sup>/h

The velocity of the air through the inlet and outlet should not exceed 30 m/s. When one filter unit does not have sufficient capacity, several units can be connected in parallel.



# **Choose the right filter unit**

| DUST TYPE   | Air flow* [m³/h] | Select filter unit  |
|---|------------------|---------------------|
| Stone, concrete, cement, wood, plastic, metal     | ≤ 1000*          | S 11000             |
|   | 1000-1500        | S 21000             |
|   | 1000-2000*       | S 32000/2 x S 11000 |
|   | 2000-4000*       | S 34000             |
|   | 4000-5000*       | S 34000X            |
|   | ≤ 8000           | S 46000             |
| Graphite, carbon black, welding fume, fibre glass | ≤ 700            | S 11000X            |
|   | 700-1400         | 2 x S11000X         |
|   | 700-2000         | S 34000             |
|   | 2000-2900        | S 34000X            |
|   | ≤ 5500           | S 46000             |
| ATEX  | ≤ 1000*          | S 11000 EX**        |
| -   | 1000-1500        | S 21000 EX**        |
| -   | 2000-4000*       | S 34000 EX**        |



S 34000

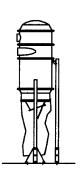
\*) In applications with a large percentage of finer particulate, the above values should be reduced 20 %. \*\*) Kst <= 200 bar/m/s

#### Тір

For smaller systems, the filter unit and vacuum producer can be delivered unitized on a common chassis.



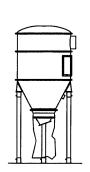
DC 3800 Stationary



S 11000 S 11000X



S 21000



S 32000 S 34000 S 34000X

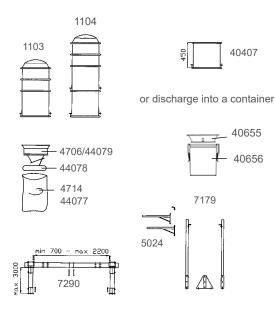


S 46000

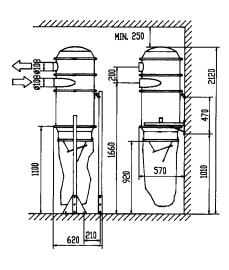
# S 11000, S 11000X

The S 11000 filter unit is of modular construction and is therefore flexible in application. The inlet module can for example, be both rotated and reversed. Additional module rings can be installed to increase the storage capacity of the cyclone. The S 11000 is either floor or wall mounted. The S 11000 and S 11000X must always be equipped with a discharge cone or other discharge arrangement. The X model is equipped with larger filter area and an extra module ring.

The S 11000X FC filter cyclone is manufactured in 1.4301 and is intended for use in the food industry.



#### **Dimensions, arrangements**





#### Part No Description

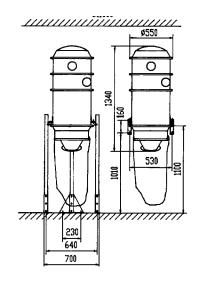
| 1103       | S 11000 AC                 |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 110302     | S 11000 AC Stainless Steel |
| 110300     | S 11000 DC                 |
| 1104       | S 11000X AC                |
| 110400     | S 11000X DC                |
| 110305     | S 11000 FC 1.4301          |
| 110405     | S 11000X FC 1.4301         |
| FC=Intende | d for Food Contact         |

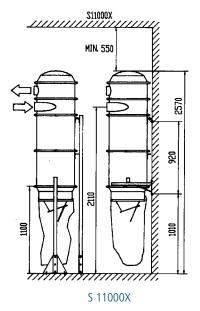
S 11000X FC- Food Contact



#### Accessories S 11000 and S 11000X (Part No)

- 4030 S 11000 HEPA-Module, post-assembly
- 40407 Module Ring
- 40655 Discharge Cone for container
- 40656 Steel Container, 40 I
- 42111 Collection Bag, 50 pcs, antistatic
- 42807 HEPA filter 3,7 m<sup>3</sup>
- 44077 Longopac Midi (1x25 m)
- 44078 Longopac Holder Midi
- 44079 Discharge Cone Longopac Midi
- 4706 Discharge Cone
- 4714 Collection Bag, 50 pcs
- 5024 Wall Bracket Complete
- 7179 Stand Complete
- 7290 Widening Chassis
- 8188 Timer
- 44824 S 11000 Stand
- 44825 S 11000X Stand
- 44609 Discharge Cone for container S 11000 FC 1.4301
- 44608 Steel Container, 50 I, FC 1.4404





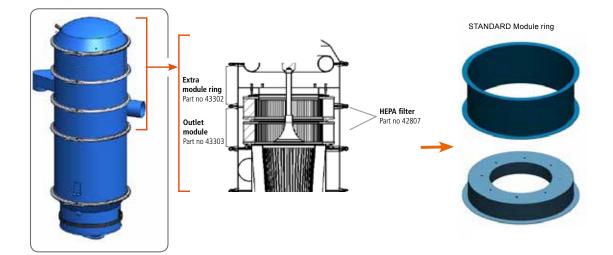
# S 11000, S 11000X with HEPA-Module

S 11000 filter units, DC 11000 dust extractors and DC 11-Modules may be combined or completed with Dustcontrol's HEPA-Module. It fulfills the HEPA H13 specifications. The module is especially suited to capture the smallest and most dangerous particles.

The HEPA-Module will be delivered with all necessary parts such as gaskets and joints for quick and easy mounting to the existing product.

#### Part No Description

| 4030          | HEPA-Module complete* |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| 11034         | S 11000 HEPA AC       |
| 110304        | S 11000 HEPA DC       |
| 11044         | S 11000X HEPA AC      |
| 110404        | S 11000X HEPA DC      |
| * For post-as | sembly                |



#### HEPA-Module Complete for Post-Assembly (Part No 4030)

- Easy to mount on top of an existing S 11000, DC 11-Module or DC 11000, see owners manual
- 200 mm extra height on the existing cyclone
- Fits on older and new cyclones
- Copes with high pressure and high air flow (Flow max= 1000 m<sup>3</sup>/h, max dp= 40 kPa)
- Easy filter change



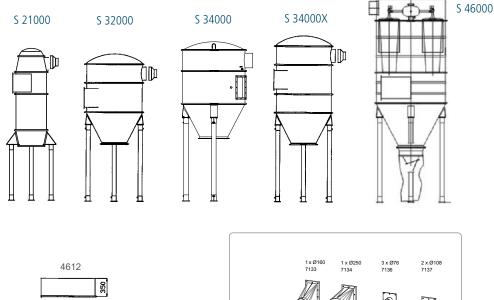
# S **21000**, S **32000**, S **34000**, S **34000X**, S **46000**

The S 21000 and S 34000 are constructed of modules and are therefore very flexible. The inlet module can be both rotated and reversed. Additional modeling can be installed to give increased storage capacity of collected material.

The X model is equipped with a larger filter area and an extra module ring. Filter cleaning with reversed pulse.

The S 21000, S 32000, S 34000, S 34000X and S 46000 are installed on legs.

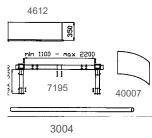
Alternative discharge options for the extracted material must be selected.

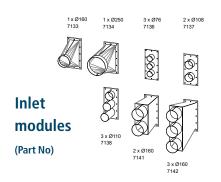


#### Accessories (Part No)



or discharge into a container \* 40655 40656





| TECHNICAL DATA               | S 11000     | S 11000X    | S 21000     | S 32000         | S 34000         | <b>S 34000</b> X | S 46000             |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]              | 108/4.2     | 108/4.2     | optional    | optional        | optional        | optional         | optional            |
| Outlet Ø [mm/in]             | 108/4.2     | 108/4.2     | 250/9.8     | 250/160 9.8/6.3 | 250/160 9.8/6.3 | 250/160 9.8/6.3  | 250/9.8 x 2         |
| Flow max [m³/h]              | 1000        | 1000        | 1500        | 2000            | 4000            | 5000             | 8600                |
| Negative pressure, max [kPa] | 40          | 40          | 40          | 40              | 40              | 40               | 20                  |
| Filter Material              |             |             |             |                 |                 |                  |                     |
| Part No x pcs                | 4292 x 1    | 4284 x 1    | 4284 x 1    | 4292 x 2        | 4292 x 4        | 4284 x 4         | 4284 x 6            |
| Total filter area [m²]       | 8.4         | 12          | 12          | 16.8            | 34              | 48               | 72                  |
| Degree of separation [%]     | > 99.9      | > 99.9      | > 99.9      | > 99.9          | > 99.9          | > 99.9           | > 99.9              |
| Class according to EN 60335  | Μ           | М           | Μ           | Μ               | Μ               | Μ                | Μ                   |
| Max temperature, filter [°C] | 130         | 130         | 130         | 130             | 130             | 130              | 130                 |
| Compressed air [bar]         | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4               | 4               | 4                | 4                   |
| Connection, hose [mm/in]     | 6/8 mm      | 6/8 mm      | 6/8 mm      | 6/8 mm          | 6/8 mm          | 6/8 mm           | 6/8 mm              |
| El connection                | 24V AC alt. | 24V AC alt. | 24V AC alt. | 24V AC alt.     | 24V AC alt.     | 24V AC alt.      | 24V AC alt. DC,12 W |
|                              | DC,12 W     | DC,12 W     | DC,12 W     | DC,12 W         | DC,12 W         | DC,12 W          |                     |

\*Note: Always consider filter loading.

# S **21000**, S **32000**, S **34000**, S **34000X**, S **46000**

| Part No         | Description |
|-----------------|-------------|
| 1191            | S 21000 AC  |
| 1136            | S 32000 AC  |
| 1059            | S 34000 AC  |
| 1060            | S 34000X AC |
| 1070            | S 46000 AC  |
| 119100          | S 21000 DC  |
| 113600          | S 32000 DC  |
| 105900          | S 34000 DC  |
| 107000          | S 46000 DC  |
| 106000          | S 34000X DC |
| * Other options |             |

Pre-Separator chapter

### Accessories (Part No)

| 3004  | Steel Tube 76 mm, galvanized       |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 40007 | Inlet Wear Plate S 32000 / S 34000 |
| 42111 | Collection Bag, 50 pcs, antistatic |
| 40655 | Discharge Cone for container       |
| 40656 | Steel Container                    |
| 44077 | Longopac Midi (1x25 m)             |
| 44078 | Discharge Cone                     |
| 44079 | Discharge Cone Longopac Midi       |
| 4612  | Module Ring, complete              |
|       | S 32000 / S 34000                  |
|       |                                    |

Complete module ring S 32000 / S 34000increases the height of the cyclone by 0.35 m and volume by  $0.3 \text{ m}^3$ .

MIN.400

Ø250

Т

<u>105(</u>

860

//x/

ø1110

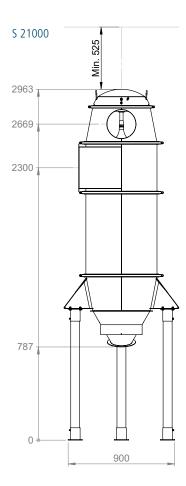
400

2680

1910 2360 4706 Discharge Cone for bag Collection Bag, 50 pcs 4714 7133 Inlet D = 160x1Inlet D = 250x1 7134 Inlet D = 76x3 7136 7137 Inlet D = 110x2Inlet D = 110x37138 7141 Inlet D = 160x7142 Inlet D = 160x37195 Widening Chassis 819001 Sequence Control S 32000 / S 34000

Widening chassis is used when collected material is to be deposited in a container up to 1.1 m<sup>3</sup>.

#### **Dimensions**, arrangements



S 32000 S 34000

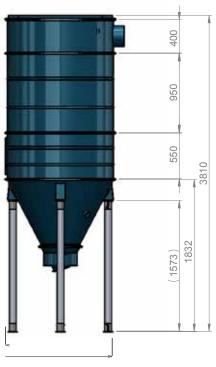
S 34000X

//////

MIN.4

2260

S 46000



1148

# S 11000EX, S 21000EX, S 34000EX



S 11000 EX / S 21000 EX / S 34000 EX are high vacuum dust collectors for potentially combustible dust. The units comply with the ATEX directive.

S 11000 EX / S 21000 EX / S 34000 EX meet various extraction requirements and to meet the challenges and rapid changes presented to modern industry. The systems are all marked with the EX symbol and are category 3D equipment according to directive 2014/34/EU. Filter cleaning with Reverse Pulse.

#### Part No Description

| 110301 | S 11000 EX |
|--------|------------|
| 119201 | S 21000 EX |
| 105901 | S 34000 EX |

| TECHNICAL DATA                      | S 11000 EX   | S 21000 EX      | S 34000 EX      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]                     | 108/4.2      | optional        | optional        |
| Outlet Ø [mm/in]                    | 108/4.2      | 250/160 9.8/6.3 | 250/160 9.8/6.3 |
| Flow max [m <sup>3</sup> /h]        | 1000         | 1500            | 4000            |
| Soiled side air volume [l/gal]      | 251/66.3     | 464/122.6       | 1312/346.6      |
| Filter Material                     | 429206 x 1   | 429206 x 1      | 429206 x 4      |
| Total Filter Area [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 8.4          | 12              | 34              |
| Degree of separation EN 60335 [%]   | > 99.9       | > 99.9          | > 99.9          |
| Collection container [l/gal]        | 60/15.8      | 60/15.8         | 60/15.8         |
| Max temp filter [°C]                | 130          | 130             | 130             |
| Compressed air                      | 4 l/s, 4 bar | 4 l/s, 4 bar    | 4 l/s, 4 bar    |
| Connection, hose                    | 6/8 mm       | 6/8 mm          | 6/8 mm          |
| El connection                       | 24 V DC,12 W | 24 V DC,12 W    | 24 V DC,12 W    |

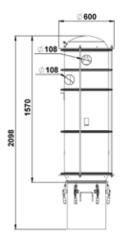
250

2278

2973

**Dimensions, arrangements** 

S 11000 EX

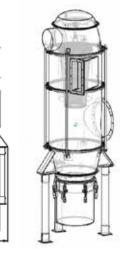


S 21000 EX

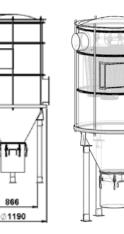
2676 1976

۱

698



S 34000 EX









#### Contamination free filter change

# DC HEPA box

Within the pharmaceutical, food processing, electronic, automotive and aerospace industries (just to name a few) there are numerous environments which need extreme safeguards against dispersion of particles and aerosols. Here the DC HEPA box is equipped with a H13 filter.

The DC HEPA box has a robust design and withholds high negative pressure (40 kPa) which differentiates it from competing products. The DC HEPA box is recommended for use as a "police filter" between the filter unit and the vacuum producer in an ATEX environment.

If for any reason the filter unit fails, the DC HEPA box stops the dust from reaching the radial blower or turbopump.

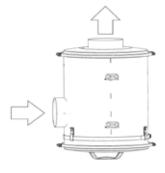
| TECHNICAL DATA                | DC HEPA box        |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Inlet/Outlet Ø [mm/in]        | 200/7.9            |
| Height [mm/in]                | 822/32.4           |
| Width/Depth [mm/in]           | 574/573 /22.6/22.5 |
| Weight [kg/lb]                | 39/86              |
| Filter area [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 9.4                |
| Flow max [m <sup>3</sup> /h]  | 2500               |
| Negative pressure, max [kPa]  | 40                 |
| Filter type                   | HEPA H13 EN1822-1  |
| Mounting                      | Wall and ceiling   |

Part NoDescription1180DC HEPA box

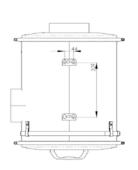


#### Accessories (Part No)

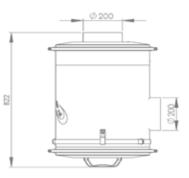
42111 Plastic Bag ESD 42896-1 HEPA Filter



Air flow







Contamination free filter change

# Healthy Business Dustcontrol

# **Pre-Separators**

Dustcontrol

A=5

When large quantities of material are to be separated, it is advisable to use a pre-separator. The pre-separator can be placed at the workplace or in conjunction with the central unit.

E



# **About Pre-Separators**

Pre-Separators can be used in all applications where the extracted material is coarse or voluminous. These can be placed in the actual workplace for separate handling or recovery of the extracted material, or centrally to relieve filter loading.

Pre-Separators separate material from the air flow using the action of a cyclone or with inertial separation.

The Cyclone Principle is very effective in separating particles down to 1/100 mm.

Inertial separators are generally configured as containers with the inlet and outlet in the same wall of the container. When the air flow changes direction abruptly, separation occurs for the particles with higher relative mass.

### **Cyclone Pre-Separators**

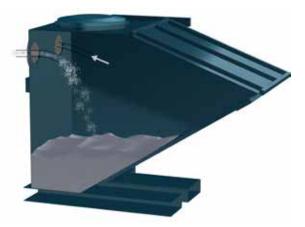
| TYPE OF MATERIAL              | Air flow [m³/h] | Select Pre-Separator     |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| All types, particularly where | 100–200         | DCF 60, F 2500, DCF 2800 |
| a large percentage is fine    | 100–500         | DCF Mobil                |
| particulate                   | 200–500         | F 3500                   |
|                               | 500-700         | F 8000                   |
|                               | 500-1000        | F 11000                  |
|                               | 1000–4000       | F 20000                  |
|                               | 2000–5000       | F 30000                  |

| DISCHARGE TO             | Volume  | Equipment                    |
|--------------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| Plastic bag              | lesser  | Discharge cone               |
| Compacted in plastic bag | greater | Auger Compactor              |
| Open Container, Conveyor | lesser  | Foot Valves/Auto Foot Valve/ |
|                          |         | Discharge Valves             |
|                          | greater | Peristaltic Airlock          |
| Small Container          | lesser  | With or without plastic bag  |
| Tipping Container        | greater |                              |



#### **Cyclone Principle**

Meaning that the inlet is mounted tangentially on the body and the air flow is thus forced against the inside of the cyclone.



### **Inertial Principle** Meaning that the air stream flows into the container and abruptly changes course.

### **Inertial Pre-Separators**

| MATERIAL TYPE    | Air flow [m³/h] | Volume   | Select Pre-Separator |
|------------------|-----------------|----------|----------------------|
| Coarse and dense | 250-2000        | moderate | Tipping Container    |
|                  | 250-2000        | large    | Large Container      |

### **Mobile Pre-Separators**

# DCF Mobile

The DCF Mobile is suitable for the separation of different types of coarse material, liquids and water. It is light and fitted with wheels, so it can be connected to the workplace directly, thereby reducing the loading on the ducting system and minimising the risk of blockage.

The DCF Mobile is the standard model of the mobile pre-separator. For emptying, the snap-on catches on the top cover are released and the material is shovelled or tipped out.



#### Mobile with Water Separator / 7009

The DCF Mobile Water Separator is fitted with Ø50 mm drain valve. This is used where large amounts of water will be separated.



#### Mobile with Liquid Separator / 7073

The DCF Mobile Liquid Separator is fitted with an intermediate grill and drain valve. It is suitable for handling chips where cutting fluids and coolants are also collected.

Mobile with Cyclone / 7097

The DCF Mobile Cyclone has a high efficiency cyclone mounted on the top cover. Thanks to the small diameter of the cylinder in relation to its height and to the especially shaped inlet, this separator can separate even smaller and lighter materials such as asbestos fibres. The separated material then falls into the container which is fitted with a plastic bag for dust-free handling.



Mobile with Plastic bag / 7074

The DCF Mobile complete with plastic bag has the same fittings as the standard model plus plastic bags and a pressure compensating hose in order to obtain the same vacuum outside and inside the plastic bag. This preseparator is suitable for use when handling materials which need to be collected in a sealed package.

#### Part No Description

| 7010 | DCF Mobile Standard         |
|------|-----------------------------|
| 7074 | DCF Mobile Plastic Bag      |
| 7073 | DCF Mobile Liquid Separator |
| 7009 | DCF Mobile Water Separator  |
|      |                             |



#### Accessories (Part No)

4714 Collecting Bag, 50 pcs for Pre-Separators 7074 and 7097

| TECHNICAL DATA                     | DCF Mobile                 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Container volume [l/gal]           | 95/25.1                    |
| Height [mm/in]                     | 900/35.4 (without cyclone) |
| Height [mm/in]                     | 1650/65 (with cyclone)     |
| Container diameter [mm/in]         | 440/17.3                   |
| Weight [kg/lb]                     | 30/66 (without cyclone)    |
| Weight [kg/lb]                     | 35/77 (with cyclone)       |
| Inlet/Outlet Ø [mm/in]             | 76/3                       |
| Air flow [m <sup>3</sup> /h / cfm] | 100-500/59-294             |

# DCF Cyclone Separator Cover

When large quantities of dust are produced, a DC 5900, for example, can be supplemented with a cyclone separator cover that is fitted directly onto a standard barrel.

#### **Part No Description** 7367

Cyclone separator cover

| TECHNICAL DATA   | DCF Storm |
|--|-----------|
| HxWxD [mm/in]  | 580/23    |
| Weight [kg/lb]   | 10/22     |
| Inlet/Outlet Ø [mm/in]   | 76/3      |
| Cyclone diameter Ø [mm/in]   | Ø250/10   |
| Barrel diameter Ø [mm/in]<br>(For a standard barrel 200/52.8 [l/gal] | 620/24    |



# DCF 60

The DCF 60 Pre-Separator can handle large quantities of dust. Due to its large inlet the Pre-Separator is also well suited to separate coarse dirt. Perfect for wood floor grinding.

#### Part No Description 7069 DCF 60 with wheel set

| TECHNICAL DATA               | DCF 60                |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| HxWxD [mm/in]                | 1060x380x380/42x15x15 |
| Weight [kg/lb]               | 10/22                 |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]              | Ø62 /2.4              |
| Outlet Ø [mm/in]             | Ø50 /2                |
| Collection container [l/gal] | 55/14.5               |



# DCF 2800

The DCF 2800 Pre-Separator is often used in combination with the DC 2900 dust extractor to relieve the loading on the filter.

#### **Part No Description** DCF 2800 7372



#### Supplied with (Part No) 42702 Plastic Bags

| TECHNICAL DATA               | DCF 2800              |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| HxWxD [mm/in]                | 1000x540x450/39x21x18 |
| Weight [kg/lb]               | 10/22                 |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]              | Ø50/2                 |
| Cyclone diameter [mm/in]     | Ø250/10               |
| Collection container [l/gal] | 40/10                 |



### **Mobile Pre-Separators**

# DCF Tromb

The DCF Tromb a/c/L is ideal for floor grinding and semi-mobile systems where large quantities of dust are handled. The pre-seperator reduces the strain on the extraction source and is equipped with a intellibag/longopac/container-solution for dust-free bag replacement, therefore allowing the user to avoid unnecessary and time-consuming shutdowns.

| TECHNICAL DATA               | DCF Tromb                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| HxWxD [mm/in]                | 1290x600x780/51x24x31    |
| Weight [kg/lb]               | L) 32/70<br>C) 27/59     |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]              | 76/3                     |
| Collection container [l/gal] | C) 20/5.3<br>L) Longopac |



#### Part No Description

707002 707001 707000 DCF Tromb a DCF Tromb c DCF Tromb L



Plastic bag (43619)

## DCF Storm

The DCF Storm is ideal for floor grinding and semimobile systems and could be set apart to handle large and heavy quantities of dust. The pre-separator relieves the loading on the filter in the vacuum source and is equipped with a longopac solution for dustfree bag changing, so that the user can minimise unnecessary and time-consuming stoppages. Also available as a standard "c" model with an intellibag.

| TECHNICAL DATA  | DCF Storm            |
|---|----------------------|
| HxWxD [mm/in]   | 185x70x108 /73x27x42 |
| Weight [kg/lb]  | 46/101               |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]   | 108/4                |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN [cfm] | 700<br>412           |



### Part No Description

70700 70701 DCF Storm c DCF Storm L

Dor otomic

#### Supplied with (Part No)

DCF Storm L, longopac 25 m /82 ft (44077) or DCF Storm c, plastic bags (46145)

### **Mobile Pre-Separators**

# DCF Immersion

DCF Immersion for handling metals and reactive material in a safe way. The material is sucked/transported through a fluid and collected in a fine net basket. The basket and collected materials sit in the neutralising fluid until emptied.

#### Liquid Catchment & Demister Filter

A liquid catchment system with a demister filter prevents neutralising liquid and moisture from exiting the system. A hydrophobic filter is an optional accessory that can be used as an extra precaution against moisture.

Dustcontrol recommends the use of a 0W-20 oil as neutralising liquid to ensure that no hydrogen build-up occur. Many metals, eg. aluminium, titanium, magnesium react with water creating hydrogen which is highly combustible. Use of water in such instances is prohibited.

| TECHNICAL DATA                            | DCF Immersion                             |
|---|---|
| HxWxD [mm/in]                             | 1480x620x 838/58x24x33                    |
| Weight [kg/lb]                            | 40/88                                     |
| Flow max, recommended [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 140-350                                   |
| Neutralizing liquid volume [l/gal]        | 20/5.3                                    |
| Neutralizing liquid                       | 0W-20 oil                                 |
| Chip collection capacity 11/0.2           | 263 gal or maximum 5% of the liquid level |



#### Part No 74100 DCF Immersion



Supplied with (Part No) Hydrophobic filter 44108





# F **2500**, F **3500**

The F 2500 and F 3500 are wall mounted cyclone type pre-separators used directly at the work station to relieve loading on the tubing system/filter or for separation of recoverable material. These can also be used as central pre-separators in smaller systems with the DC Tromb and DC 11-Module respectively.

| Part No | Description                 |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| 700501  | F 2500 Plastic Cone         |
| 7061    | F 2500, Fluid Separator Ø76 |
| 7379    | F 2500 with Counter         |
|         | Balance Arrangement         |
| 706001  | F 3500 Plastic Cone         |
| 7157    | F 3500 Fluid Separator Ø76  |
| 7156    | F 3500 with cone D=160      |
| 7383    | F 3500 with Counter         |
|         | Balance Arrangement         |



#### Accessories (Part No)

| 42384    | Plastic Bag, F 2500, antistatic  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| 4314     | Plastic Bag, F 3500, 50 pcs      |
| 42702    | IntelliBag 10 pcs/roll           |
| 706701   | Discharge Valve 160 mm - AC      |
| 70670100 | Discharge Valve 160 mm - DC      |
| 7128     | Return Valve for Fluid Separator |
|          |                                  |

Discharge Valve is installed for discharge to an open container. Controlled discharge can occur with this pneumatically actuated valve. Must be connected to a suitable control panel.

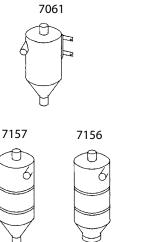
| TECHNICAL DATA           | F 2500  | F 3500  |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
| Weight [kg/lb]           | 5/11    | 13/28.6 |
| Inlet/outlet Ø [mm/in]   | 50/2    | 76/3    |
| Flow [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 100-200 | 200-500 |

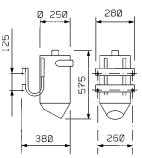


700501

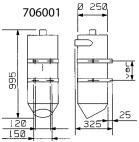
706001

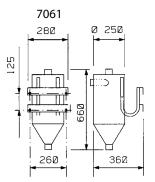
F 3500 with Counter Balance Arrangement, 7383

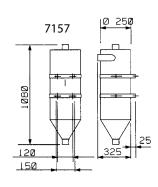




700501





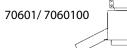


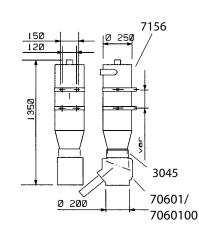
### PP

42384/42702



4314





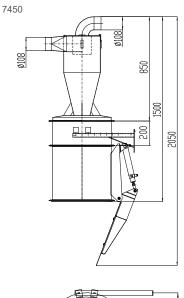
# F 8000

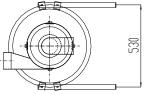
The F 8000 is a high efficiency inertial separator for the separation of fine and light dust, e.g. wood dust. It can be equipped with a 40407 Module Ring to create a larger storage capacity. For alternatives to Part No 746100, see discharge options.

| F 8000   |
|----------|
| ca 15/33 |
| 108/4.2  |
| 108/4.2  |
| 500-700  |
| 300/11.8 |
|          |

Part No 7450 F 8000 Complete

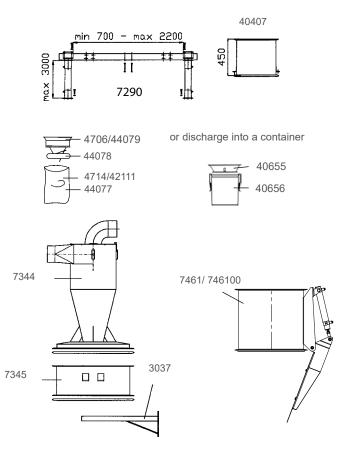
### **Dimensions, Installation examples**





| Ð | Accessories (Part No) |
|---|-----------------------|
| Ð | Accessories (Part No) |

| 3037   | Bracket 500 mm (2 pcs required)    |
|--------|------------------------------------|
| 7290   | Widening Chassis                   |
| 7344   | F 8000 Cyclone with cover          |
| 7345   | F 8000 Body Module                 |
| 40407  | Module Ring                        |
| 7450   | F 8000 Complete                    |
| 7461   | Auto Foot Valve 470 mm, AC         |
| 746100 | Auto Foot Valve 470 mm, DC         |
| 44077  | Longopac Midi (1x25 m)             |
| 44078  | Longopac Holder                    |
| 44079  | Discharge Cone Longopac Midi       |
| 42111  | Collection Bag, 50 pcs, antistatic |
| 4706   | Discharge Cone                     |
| 4714   | Collection Bag, 50 pcs             |
| 40655  | Discharge Cone for container       |
| 40656  | Steel Container, 40 I              |



F 8000 Complete is delivered with; 7344, 7345, 7461 and 2 x 3037

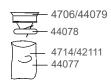
# F **11000**

#### **Part No Description**

| 7177     | F 11000 without Cone               |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| 4706     | Discharge Cone for bag             |
| 42111    | Collection Bag, 50 pcs, antistatic |
| 4714     | Collection Bag, 50 pcs             |
| 5024     | Wall Bracket, complete             |
| 7178     | F 11000X FC 1.4404 (without        |
|          | discharge cone, container and      |
|          | floor stand)                       |
| FC=Inten | ded for Food Contact               |

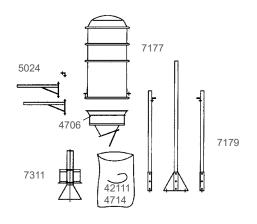
| TECHICAL DATA            | F 11000  |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Weight [kg/lb]           | ca 45/99 |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]          | 108/4.2  |
| Outlet Ø [mm/in]         | 108/4.2  |
| Flow [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 500-1000 |
| Body Ø [mm/in]           | 477/18.7 |

#### Accessories (Part No)



or discharge into a container







#### Pre-Separator F 11000

The F 11000 is a modular cyclone pre-separator that is very flexible and can be configured easily to an exact requirement. Discharge equipment options can be used alternatively to the discharge cone with plastic bag collection.



#### Pre-Separator F 11000 FC 1.4404

The pre-separator F 11000 FC is adapted for recycling food products. It is manufacturedin accordance with EU 1935/ 2004 in acid-resistant material 1.4404.The design has been created to avoid dust build-up and for optimized clean ability according to the guideline EN 1672-2: 2009.

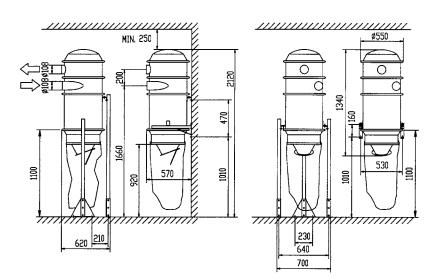


#### Accessories (Part No)

| r Stand, complete   |
|---------------------|
|                     |
| ening Chassis       |
| ex Tube             |
| ection Bag, 50 pcs, |
| tatic               |
| ction Bag, 50 pcs   |
|                     |

Separation can be improved by equipping the pre-separator with a vortex tube and by increasing the height with an extra body module.

#### **Dimensions, Installation examples F 11000**



# F **20000**

The F 20000 and F 30000 are modular cyclone Pre-Separators for larger systems. The unit must be equipped with the appropriate inlet module and discharge arrangement, e.g.: discharge cone or alternative selection.

| TECHNICAL DATA           | F 20000   |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Weight [kg/lb]           | 120/264   |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]          | optional  |
| Outlet Ø [mm/in]         | 250/9.8   |
| Flow [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 1000-4000 |
| Body Ø [mm/in]           | 596/23.4  |

#### Part No Description

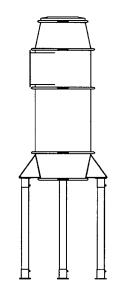
| 7185  | F 20000                            |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 4706  | Discharge Cone                     |
| 4714  | Collection Bag, 50 pcs             |
| 42111 | Collection Bag, 50 pcs, antistatic |
| 40655 | Discharge Cone for container       |
| 40656 | Steel Container, 40 I              |
|       |                                    |



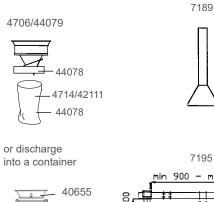
#### Accessories F 20000 (Part No)

| 7133  | Inlet D = 160x1                    |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 7134  | Inlet D = 250x1                    |
| 7136  | Inlet D = 76x3                     |
| 7137  | Inlet D = 110x2                    |
| 7138  | Inlet D = 110x3                    |
| 7141  | Inlet D = 160x2                    |
| 7142  | Inlet D = 160x3                    |
| 44077 | Longopac Midi (1x25 m)             |
| 44078 | Longopac Holder                    |
| 44079 | Discharge Cone Longopac Midi       |
| 7189  | Vortex Tube                        |
| 7195  | Widening Chassis                   |
| 3004  | Steel Tube 76 mm, galvanised       |
| 42111 | Collection Bag, 50 pcs, antistatic |
| 4706  | Discharge Cone                     |
| 4714  | Collection Bag, 50 pcs             |
| 40655 | Discharge Cone for container       |
| 40656 | Steel Container, 40 I              |
|       |                                    |

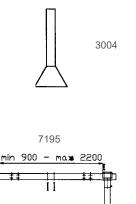
F 20000







40656



ıШ

# F **30000**

The configuration of the Pre-Separator is easily tailored to the specific application. The unit must be equipped with the appropriate inlet module and discharge arrangement.

| TECHNICAL DATA           | F 30000      |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]           | ca 170/374.8 |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]          | optional     |
| Outlet Ø [mm/in]         | Ø250/9.8     |
| Flow [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 2000-5000    |
| Body Ø [mm/in]           | Ø1045/41     |

#### **Part No Description**

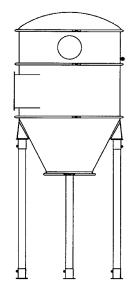
| 7166  | F 30000                            |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 4706  | Discharge Cone                     |
| 4714  | Collection Bag, 50 pcs             |
| 42111 | Collection Bag, 50 pcs, antistatic |
| 40655 | Discharge Cone for container       |
| 40656 | Steel Container, 40 I              |



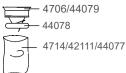
#### Accessories F 30000 (Part No)

| 7133  | Inlet D = 160x1                    |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 7134  | Inlet D = 250x1                    |
| 7136  | Inlet D = 76x3                     |
| 7137  | Inlet D = 110x2                    |
| 7138  | Inlet D = 110x3                    |
| 7141  | Inlet D = 160x2                    |
| 7142  | Inlet D = 160x3                    |
| 3004  | Steel Tube 76 mm, galvanised       |
| 40655 | Discharge Cone for container       |
| 40656 | Steel Container, 40 I              |
| 42111 | Collection Bag, 50 pcs, antistatic |
| 44077 | Longopac Midi (1x25 m)             |
| 44078 | Longopac Holder                    |
| 44079 | Discharge Cone Longopac Midi       |
| 4612  | Body Module                        |
| 4706  | Discharge Cone                     |
| 4714  | Collection Bag, 50 pcs             |
| 7195  | Widening Chassis                   |
| 40007 | Inlet Wear Plate S 32/34000        |

F 30000

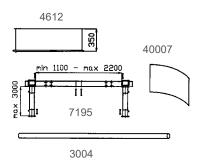






or discharge into a container

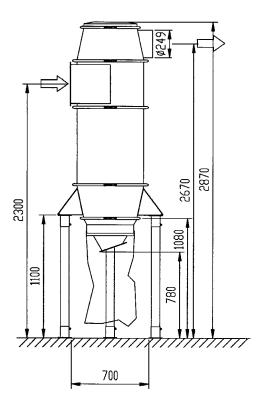




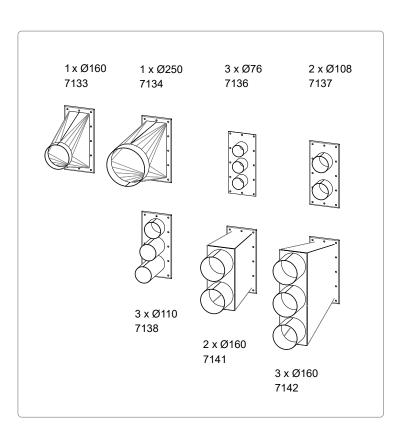
65

# F 20000, F 30000

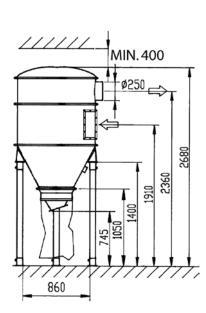
### **Dimensions, Installation examples F 20000**

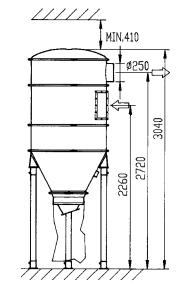


#### Inlet modules for F 20000 and F 30000 (Part No)

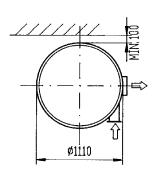


#### **Dimensions, Installation examples F 30000**





F 30000 with Part No 4706 Discharge Cone

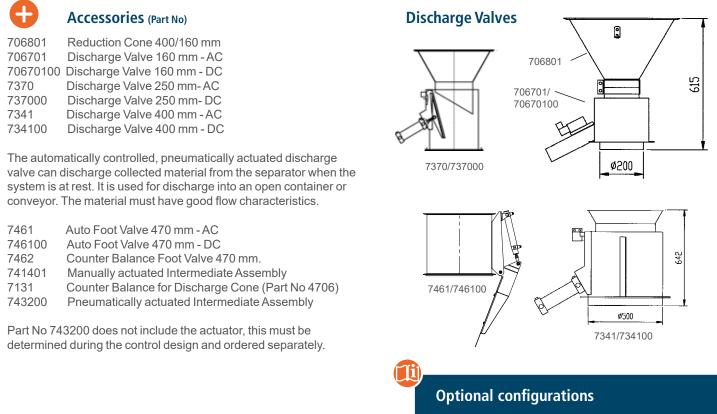


F 30000 with Part No 4706 Discharge Cone and 4612 Body Module

### **Output Solutions Pre-Separators**

# **Discharge Arrangements**

F 8000, F 11000, F 20000, F 30000, S 11000, S 32000, S 34000, S 46000



In certain applications, automatic discharge during operation can be achieved by using a peristaltic airlock. Collected material can be discharged into a big bag.

# **Continuous Discharge Arrangements**

F 8000, F 11000, F 11000X, F 20000, F 30000, F 34000X, S 11000, S 32000, S 34000, S 46000

# Peristaltic Airlock for Discharge of Dust from Filter Cyclone and Pre-Separator

Continuous discharge of material during operation can be achieved by installing two valves in series with an intermediate receiver. The material must be of such a nature that it flows easily.



#### Accessories (Part No)

 40407
 Storage Module, V=140 I

 706801
 Reduction Cone, 400/160 mm

 708800
 Peristaltic Airlock, 160 mm - AC

 7342
 Peristaltic Airlock, 400 mm - AC

 734200
 Peristaltic Airlock, 400 mm - DC

 7362
 Peristaltic Airlock, 250 mm - AC

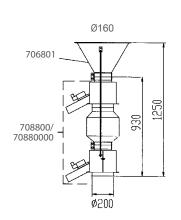
 736200
 Peristaltic Airlock, 250 mm - DC

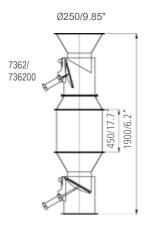
 70880000
 Peristaltic Airlock, 160 mm - DC

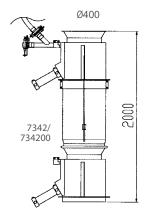
| TECHNICAL DATA                                | Ø160     | Ø250    | Ø400     |
|---|----------|---------|----------|
| Volume of receiver [l/gal]                    | 12 /3.17 | 110/29  | 190/50   |
| Air Consumption/cycle (5 bar/2.5 psi) [l/gal] | 5/1.3    | 15/3.96 | 60/15.85 |
| Solenoids 24 V DC [pcs]                       | 2        | 4       | 4        |
| Service interval [year]                       | 1        | 1       | 1        |

(Single shift operation)

#### **Dimensions, Installation examples with Peristaltic Airlock**





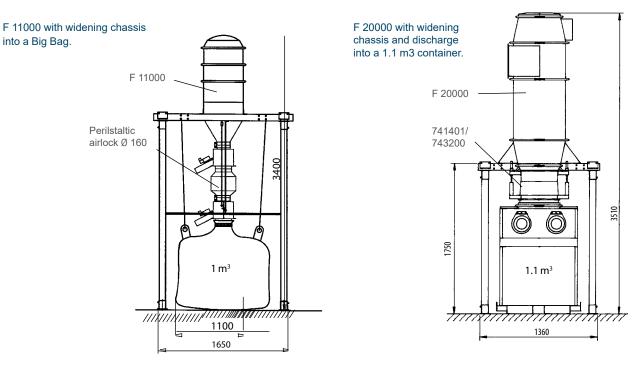




### **Output Solutions Pre-Separators**

# **Continuous Discharge Arrangements**

F 8000, F 11000, F 11000X, F 20000, F 30000, F 34000X, S 11000, S 32000, S 34000, S 46000



### Dimensions, Installation examples for F 11000 and F 20000



# **Continuous Discharge Arrangements**

F 8000, F 11000, F 11000X, F 20000, F 30000, F 34000X, S 11000, S 32000, S 34000, S 46000

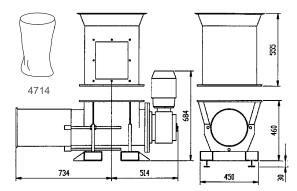
### Auger Compactor

This arrangement is used for material that can be compacted, e.g. paper dust and strips. Collected material is compacted and discharged into a plastic collection bag. The drive motor control should be configured to reverse for several seconds to clear occasional clogs.

| TECHNICAL DATA               |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Flange, outer [mm/in]        | 500x500/1102x1102 |
| Inner [mm/in]                | 425x425/937x937   |
| Weight [kg/lb]               | 218/481           |
| Flow [m <sup>3</sup> /h]     | 2-5               |
| Power [kW]                   | 2.2               |
| Voltage [V]                  | 230/400           |
| Negative pressure, max [kPa] | 40                |
| Service interval [h]         | 1500              |

#### **Part No Description**

| 4714 | Collection Bag, 50 pcs     |
|------|----------------------------|
| 7343 | Auger Compactor Connection |
| 7065 | Auger Compactor            |



(1st service 300 h)

#### Auger Compactor Connection, 7343



### **Output Solutions Pre-Separators**

# **Small Containers**

The steel collection containers are mounted directly under the cyclone by using Part No 4749 Adapter. Consider always the weight of the collected material and plan emptying of the container at suitable intervals.



#### Accessories Small Containers (Part No)

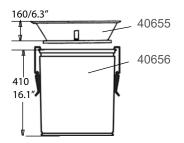
| 40655 | Discharge Cone for container                      |
|-------|---|
| 40656 | Steel Container                                   |
| 42111 | Collection Bag, 50 pcs, antistatic                |
|       | for Part No 7159, 7160 and 7368                   |
| 4714  | Collection Bag, 50 pcs                            |
|       | for Part No 7159, 7160 and 7368                   |
| 7066  | Steel Container 90 I/23.8 gal.                    |
| 7159  | Steel Container 110 I/ 29 gal with Collection Bag |
| 7160  | Steel Container 110 I /29 gal.                    |
|       | Portable with Collection Bag                      |
| 7368  | Steel Container, 75 I, mobile with Collection Bag |
| 42813 | Discharge Cone for Part No 7368                   |
| 4749  | Adapter   |

Prod No 4749 Adapter fits with the following Steel Containers: 7066, 7159, 7160, 7368

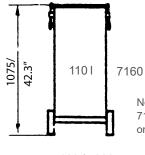
Accessories Small Containers (Part No)



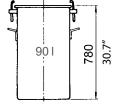
#### **Dimensions Small Collection Containers**







Note: installation of Part No 7160 requires lengthened legs on the F 20000 and F 30000.



7066

4714/42111

7159

1101

920 36.2"

π

7160/7368

### **Output Solutions Pre-Separators**

# Tipping Containers 0.6 m<sup>3</sup>, 1.1 m<sup>3</sup>, 2.5 m<sup>3</sup>

Tipping containers are sealed to the cyclone bottom cone with an intermediate connection and adapter. A widening chassis must be used to install the cyclone to accommodate the width of the container.

Tipping containers can be used as gravity separators by equipping the container with a divider plate and installing inlet/outlet connections on the container's rear wall. Inertial separation is particularly suited to the separation of larger quantities of coarse material.

The baffle, 7439, is installed internally in the container between the inlet and outlet. The containers are tipdump style and should be handled with a forklift truck. These containers can be equipped with casters.

#### **Part No Description**

| 7196 | Tipping Container, 0.6 m <sup>3</sup> /0.78 yd <sup>3</sup> |
|------|---|
| 7197 | Tipping Container, 1.1 m <sup>3</sup> /1.44 yd <sup>3</sup> |
| 7198 | Tipping Container, 2.5 m <sup>3</sup> /3.27 yd <sup>3</sup> |

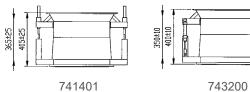


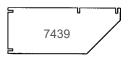
**Tipping Container** 

### Accessories (Part No)

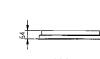
743200 Automatic Intermediate Connection

7433 Adapter 442/11000 Module 741401 Manual Intermediate Connection

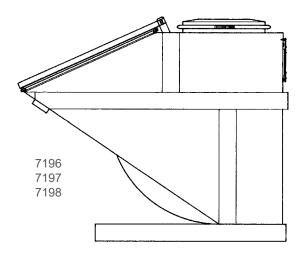








7433



## Tipping Containers 0.6 m<sup>3</sup>, 1.1 m<sup>3</sup>, 2.5 m<sup>3</sup>

| TECHNICAL DATA | Collection<br>[m³/yd³] | Filling<br>[m³/yd³] | Volume<br>[kg/lb] | Max-<br>pressure<br>[kPa] | A   | В    | C    | E   | F   | G    | н    | J   | К    | L    |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|
| 7196           | 0.6/0.78               | 0.3/0.39            | 240/529           | 40                        | 100 | 1076 | X160 | 300 | 730 | 935  | 1180 | 200 | 1250 | 1590 |
| 7197           | 1.1/1.44               | 0.6/0.78            | 350/772           | 40                        | 100 | 1096 | X160 | 300 | 730 | 1050 | 1295 | 200 | 1550 | 1800 |
| 7198           | 2.5/3.27               | 1.3/1.7             | 570/1257          | 40                        | 100 | 1276 | X160 | 300 | 730 | 1225 | 1470 | 200 | 1550 | 2180 |

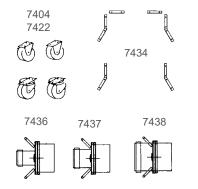


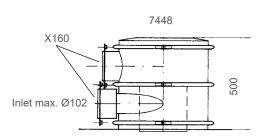
#### Accessories for Tipping Containers (Part No)

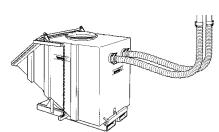
| 7448 | Cyclone Top           |
|------|-----------------------|
| 7404 | Caster Set (4 pcs)    |
| 7422 | Caster Set (4 pcs)    |
| 7434 | Container Guide Rails |
| 7436 | Hose Nipple, 76/X159  |
| 7437 | Hose Nipple, 102/X159 |
| 7438 | Hose Nipple, 152/X159 |
|      |                       |

Accessories; bottom screen, drain cock and level sensing available by special order.

#### Accessories for Tipping Containers (Part No)







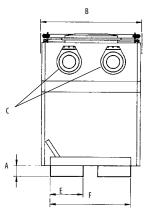
### **1**i)

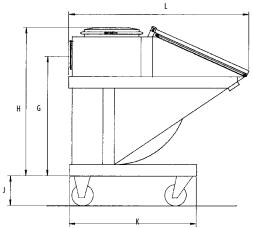
When the container is configured as an inertial separator, two hoses are connected to the rear wall of the container. Material is separated with inertial action as air entering the container changes direction abruptly.

#### **Recommended Air flow**

| [m³/h]   | Connection Ø [mm/in] | Type [m³]     |
|----------|----------------------|---------------|
| 250-500  | 76/3                 | 0.6; 1.1; 2.5 |
| 400-900  | 102/4                | 1.1; 2.5      |
| 900-2000 | 152/6                | 2.5           |

### Dimensions, Installation examples Tipping Containers





## Large Containers Customised Solutions

By installing inlet/outlet connections on larger containers (4-20 m<sup>3</sup>) an efficient gravity separator is achieved. Separation and containment of extracted waste directly in a closed container is a desirable handling method for a variety of reasons. Among these is that the system remains closed and that the handling of the waste can be done both rationally and economically.

These containers can also be used as discharge arrangements for cyclones - direct connection from the separator mounted over the container.



Lugger Lift

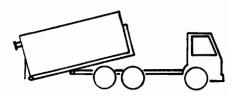
designed for the negative pressure. Different regions and waste handlers

part of the extraction system and must be

A vacuum waste container is an integral

will have different handling systems, the illustrations below show several different prevalent variations.

The exact type and dimensions of that type are often determined in cooperation with the contracted waste handler. Dustcontrol can build your bespoke container.



**Roll Off Container** 

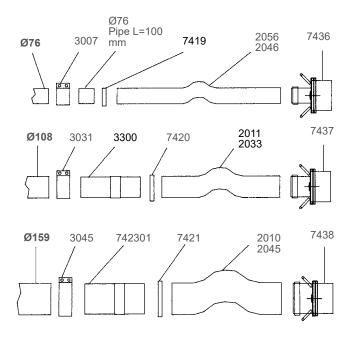
The following factors will have a bearing on the selection of container type:

- 1) Tipping cost.
- 2) Tipping in a truck or removal.
- 3) Distance to tipping site.
- 4) Density and weight of the separated material.
- 5) Permits required for dumping of collected material (degree of hazard classification).
- 6) Time for removal of container and the need for two containers.
- 7) Physical placement of the container, is it accessible for the handling truck?



#### **Accessories for Large** Containers (Part No)

| 2010   | Suction Hose Ø152, std                     |
|--------|--|
| 2010   |  |
|        | Suction Hose Ø102, std                     |
| 2033   | Suction Hose Ø102 extra abrasion resistant |
| 2045   | Suction Hose Ø152 extra abrasion resistant |
| 2046   | Suction Hose Ø76 extra abrasion resistant  |
| 2056   | Suction Hose Ø76 PU                        |
| 3007   | Joint Ø76                                  |
| 3031   | Joint Ø108                                 |
| 3045   | Joint Ø160                                 |
| 3300   | Pipe fitting Ø108/102                      |
| 7404   | Wheel Set, 4 wheels                        |
| 7419   | HD Hose Clamp Ø76                          |
| 7420   | HD Hose Clamp Ø102                         |
| 7421   | HD Hose Clamp Ø160                         |
| 7422   | Wheel Set 2.5 m <sup>3</sup>               |
| 742301 | Pipe fitting Ø160/152                      |
| 7436   | Hose fitting Ø76/X160                      |
| 7437   | Hose fitting Ø102/X160                     |
| 7438   | Hose fitting Ø152/X160                     |
| 7448   | Cyclone Top                                |



Optional accessories: Bottom grate, drain valve, tip sensor and level sensor, can be especially ordered.

# Healthy Business Dustcontrol

Dustcontrol

.15

# **Compact Vacuum Systems**

Substantial savings can be realised by installing a compact central vacuum system from Dustcontrol. For example, all grinders and finishing tools in a production facility are equipped with suction casings and connected to a central vacuum system. Capture of the dust at source contributes to an improved working environment, higher productivity, shorter clean-up, cleaner process and improved product quality.

## About Compact Vacuum Systems

## 1 Vacuum Producer

The vacuum producer is a belt/direct-driven turbo pump. It is highly durable and has minimal service requirements. The characteristic of this type of vacuum producer makes it excellent for use with a VFD (Variable Frequency Drive). With the VFD option the performance capacity will be optimised.

## 2 Filter Unit

The filter unit separates the larger particles in the cyclone and the finer dust in the pleated conical filter. The filter is cleaned very effectively with reverse pulse. The filter unit separates everything from fine dust to chips and fluids.

## **3** Control Panel

The electrical function is built into the machine. The unit is started manually with a start button, automatically when any of the extraction points are opened and microswitches are used or by clock control. Filter cleaning is automatic after shutdown of the vacuum. With the DC Green System option you get on-demand control for saving energy. You can also choose if the unit should be a fixed installation or mobile and be delivered with a Euro connection.

## 4 HEPA Filters

The fine filter separates a large quantity of the fine dust, but has a limited efficiency on the smallest particulate. In order to capture this particulate, the unit should be equipped with a HEPA filter. We always recommend that a HEPA filter be used when the system air is returned to the plant environment. With designated or hazardous dust we recommend the use of a HEPA filter even if the system air is to be vented out of the plant. (Note: Always be aware of and comply with local regulations.).



## Outlet/Exhaust

For fixed installed extraction systems it is always recommended to exhaust the air out of the building if a HEPA is not used. In doing that, all residual particulate and any gases extracted are expelled from the building. With the help of a HEPA filter, almost all the particles can be eliminated. In a large plant, exhausting to atmosphere can sometimes be difficult. In these cases exhaust directly at the unit can be considered. Extra duct work and optional silencing is available to suit the installation.

## 6 Discharge of Material

Discharge of dust, fluids and heavy material is done under the cyclone. A number of different solutions can be chosen. The most common is plastic bag or container. Containers are available with a variety of volumes.

## 7 Mobile Unit

The DC 11-Module is designed with a pallet format chassis so it can easily be moved with a fork truck or pallet jack. By choosing to equip the unit with wheels and handle, a mobile unit is created that even with its large size and weight, is possible to move easily by hand on the production floor. There is also the possibility to create a semi-mobile unit where the unit is configured as a portable but docked to an installed tubing system. When it is required elsewhere, un-dock it, and wheel it away.

## DC 11-Module

The DC 11-Module is a complete central unit for source extraction and industrial cleaning. The unit can manage just about every kind of dust and chip you can imagine and, when properly equipped, your coolants and emulsions too. With the DC 11-Module, we deliver a complete central unit from the factory, plug and play – easy to install. We tailor it exactly to your specific needs. This is possible due to an options based selection process. The DC 11-Module has been designed to produce more capacity and service up to six normal extraction points or several cleaning outlets at a time.

Need a HEPA filter? – Just select it as an optional extra. The discharge system can be chosen in accordance with the material to be handled, making it easy for your people to maintain their equipment. The DC 11-Module is also suitable for source extraction and general cleaning in smaller production areas. Note that the unit can connect to many extraction points, as long as the number of users does not exceed the maximum capacity.

For energy saving and reliable remote activation of operation, the DC 11-Module is also available with the DC Green System.



Visit www.dustcontrol.com search DC Green System – for further info regarding your energy savings.



### **Optimised Stand-Alone Unit**

The design of a source extraction system is always based on the specific need at each work place. It is then possible to design and install a central unit for several, or many, extraction points. Alternatively, maybe a stand-alone unit for a particular area is the best choice.

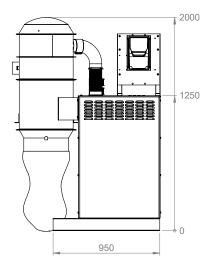
The advantage with stand-alone solutions is that you attain cleaner production one step at a time – as production requires it and as budget allows it. The DC 11-Module becomes part of the work cell or production machine and can be part of the flexibility of modern lean manufacturing and fast change-overs from part to part.

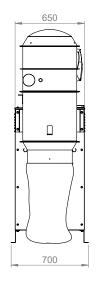
The DC 11-Module is developed to fulfil the demands of a local solution.

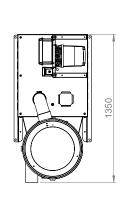


## **DC 11-Module Standard**

#### Dimensions, installation examples, DC 11-Module Standard









### Air pulse filter cleaning

| Air consumption [l/s /bar] | 4 l/s, 4 bar |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Hose connection [mm/in]    | 6/0.23       |

| Ð | Filter material in pleated polyester          | All models |
|---|---|------------|
|   | Part No                                       | 4292       |
|   | Total filter surface [m <sup>3</sup> ]        | 8.4        |
|   | Degree of separation EN 60335-2-69 part 1 [%] | > 99.9     |

#### DC 11-Module Standard Models

| TECHNICAL DATA                              | 5.5 kW  | 7.5 kW          | 10 hp   | 11 kW P | 15 hp   | 11 kW S | 15 hp   |
|---|---------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Motor [Hz]                                  | 50      | 50              | 60      | 50      | 60      | 50      | 60      |
| Pump [rpm]                                  | 3000    | 3000            | 3600    | 3000    | 3600    | 3000    | 3600    |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]                             | 108/4.2 | 108/4.2         | 108/4.2 | 108/4.2 | 108/4.2 | 108/4.2 | 108/4.2 |
| Outlet Ø [mm/in]                            | 100/3.9 | 100/3.9         | 100/3.9 | 100/3.9 | 100/3.9 | 100/3.9 | 100/3.9 |
| Max dp [kPa]                                | 22      | 22–18           | 22      | 22      | 20      | 40      | 43      |
| Nominal pressure [kPa]                      | 18      | 18–17           | 18      | 18      | 18      | 30      | 32      |
| Flow [m <sup>3</sup> /h/cfm]                | 450/265 | 450-550/265-324 | 500/295 | 800/470 | 850/500 | 450/265 | 560/330 |
| Weight [kg/lb]                              | 200/441 | 225/496         | 225/496 | 260/573 | 260/573 | 250/551 | 250/551 |
| Sound level 1 m [dB(A)]                     | 65      | 65*             | 65*     | 65      | 65      | 65      | 65      |
| Sound level with frequency inverter [dB(A)] |         | 60-65* **       |         | 61-67** |         | 61-67** |         |

 $^{*}$  Sound level with extra silencer on the outlet 5 dB(A) lower the given figure. \*\* At 50 Hz the sound level is 67 dB(A).

## **Options DC 11-Module**

### Part Numbers Example 14123 6 1 00 1 0 Base unit Filter Discharge Design Options

#### DC 11-Module

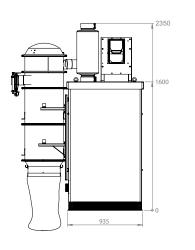
| TECHNICAL DATA                                       | BASE UNIT | FILTER | DISCHARGE | CONFIGURATION | SPECIAL |
|--|-----------|--------|-----------|---------------|---------|
| DC 11-Module 5.5 kW 400 V 50 Hz without any panel    | 141236    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 5.5 kW 400 V 50 Hz VFD                  | 14123B    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 7.5 kW 400 V 50 Hz without any panel    | 141246    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 7.5 kW 400 VFD                          | 14124B    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 7.5 kW 380-480 V 50/60 Hz Green System  | 14124N    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 10 hp 230/460 V 60 Hz without any panel | 1412FA    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 10 hp 600 V 60 Hz without any panel     | 1412CA    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 11 kW P 400 V 50 Hz without any panel   | 141466    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 11 kW P 380-480 V 50/60 Hz VFD          | 14146B    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 11 kW P 380-480 V 50/60 Hz Green System | 14146N    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 11 kW S 400 V 50 Hz without any panel   | 141366    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 11 kW S 380-480 V 50/60 Hz VFD          | 14136B    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 15 hp P 460 V 60 Hz without any panel   | 1414P9    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 15 hp S 460 V 60 Hz without any panel   | 1413P9    |        |           |               |         |
| DC 11-Module 15 kW P 600 V 60 Hz without any panel   | 1414CA    |        |           |               |         |
| FILTER OPTIONS                                       |           |        |           |               |         |
| Standard   |           | 0      |           |               |         |
| With HEPA  |           | 1      |           |               |         |
| PTFE   |           | 3      |           |               |         |
| DISCHARGE  |           |        |           |               |         |
| Output in plastic bag (discharge cone 4706)          |           |        | 0 1       |               |         |
| Container 40 I; steel, blue                          |           |        | 0 H       |               |         |
| Container 55 I; steel, blue                          |           |        | 0 Q       |               |         |
| Container 75 l; with plastic bag and wheel           |           |        | 21        |               |         |
| DESIGN   |           |        |           |               |         |
| Compressed air filter cleaning                       |           |        |           | 1             |         |
| OPTIONS  |           |        |           |               |         |
| Standard   |           |        |           |               | 0       |
| Euro connection*                                     |           |        |           |               | 1       |

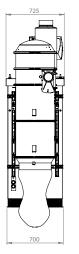
\* Not for 11 kW/15 HP

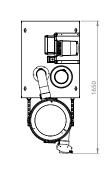
## DC 11-Module XL

The DC 11-Module XL provides you with the same plug-and-play approach as its smaller sisters. It is equipped with the renowned S 11000X filter unit and for the vacuum provider you can choose between the 15 kW (20 hp) TPR40 or the 18.5 kW (25 hp) TPR43. Discharge is optionally into a bag or 40 I container.

#### Dimensions, installation examples, DC 11-Module XL







#### Part No DC 11-Module XL

| 151100 | DC 11-Module XL 15 kW, 400V/50 Hz, bag, without control panel             |
|--------|---|
| 151130 | DC 11-Module XL 15 kW, 400V/50 Hz, bag, with control panel                |
| 151120 | DC 11-Module XL 15 kW, 400V/50 Hz, bag, Green System                      |
| 151200 | DC 11-Module XL 15 kW, 400V/50 Hz, 40 I, container, without control panel |
| 151230 | DC 11-Module XL 15 kW, 400V/50 Hz, 40 I, container, with control panel    |
| 151220 | DC 11-Module XL 15 kW, 400V/50 Hz, 40 I, container, Green System          |
| 152100 | DC 11-Module XL 20 hp, 460V/60 Hz, bag, without control panel             |
| 152200 | DC 11-Module XL 20 hp, 460V/60 Hz,40 l, container, without control panel  |

# 153100 DC 11-Module XL 18,5 kW, 400V/50 Hz, bag, without control panel 153130 DC 11-Module XL 18,5 kW, 400V/50 Hz, bag, with control panel 153120 DC 11-Module XL 18,5 kW, 400V/50 Hz, bag, Green System 153200 DC 11-Module XL 18,5 kW, 400V/50 Hz, 40 l, container, without control panel 153201 DC 11-Module XL 18,5 kW, 400V/50 Hz, 40 l, container, without control panel 153202 DC 11-Module XL 18,5 kW, 400V/50 Hz, 40 l, container, with control panel 153203 DC 11-Module XL 18,5 kW, 400V/50 Hz, 40 l, container, with control panel 153204 DC 11-Module XL 28,5 kW, 400V/50 Hz, 40 l, container, Green System 154105 DC 11-Module XL 25 hp, 460V/60 Hz, bag, without control panel 154206 DC 11-Module XL 25 hp 460V/60 Hz, 40 l, container, without control panel

#### DC 11-Module XL

| TECHNICAL DATA               | 15 kW    | 20 hp    | 18.5 kW S | 25 hp    |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Motor [Hz]                   | 50       | 60       | 50        | 60       |
| Pump [rpm]                   | 4000     | 4000     | 4300      | 4300     |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]              | 108/4.2  | 108/4.2  | 108/4.2   | 108/4.2  |
| Outlet Ø [mm/in]             | 160/6.2  | 160/6.2  | 160/6.2   | 160/6.2  |
| Max dp [kPa]                 | 26*      | 28       | 28*       | 28       |
| Nominal pressure [kPa]       | 20       | 20       | 20        | 20       |
| Flow [m <sup>3</sup> /h/cfm] | 1000/589 | 1000/589 | 1000/589  | 1000/589 |
| Weight [kg/lb]               |          |          |           |          |
| Sound level 1 m [dB(A)]      | 66       | 66       | 66        | 66       |

\* DC Green System max 22 kPa

#### **Compact Central Units**

| AIR FLOW* [m <sup>3</sup> /h/cfm] | Vacuum level required | Select unit             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| ≤ 200/118                         | normal                | DC 3800 Stationary      |
| 600-800/353-470                   | normal                | DC 11-Module 5.5/7.5 kW |
| 200-400/118-235                   | large                 | DC 11-Module 11 kW S    |

\* Always consider dust type and filter loading as above.

| 9 | Filter material in pleated polyester          | All models |
|---|---|------------|
|   | Part No                                       | 4284       |
|   | Total filter surface [m <sup>3</sup> ]        | 12         |
|   | Degree of separation EN 60335-2-69 part 1 [%] | > 99.9     |

## **DC 3800 Stationary**



The DC 3800 Stationary Package is intended for installations in (for example) industrial premises, garage workshops and schools. The dust separator and turbopump are mounted on a common chassis.

The DC 3800 Stationary Package has flow capacity for one workplace at a time, for example a 6" cup stone or cleaning with 38 mm attachments. The filter is cleaned manually with a patented reverse pulse mechanism. The unit can be equipped with a vacuum relief valve to allow cooling air to the pump if all outlets are closed. The package is complete with tubing in three metre lengths, bends, branch pipes and connection joints.

Installation is simple and the tubing system is easily adaptable to most sites. Starting and stopping of the central unit occurs automatically. Starting occurs when any of the outlets are opened. The central unit will shut down when all the outlets are closed.

#### Part No Description

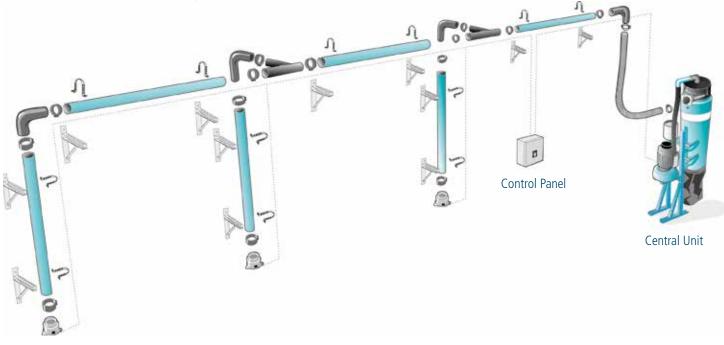
| 114700 | DC 3800 STAT, 2.2 kW, 220/ 380V, Package, EU 🗹                |
|--------|---|
| 117400 | DC 3800 STAT, 2.2 kW, 220/ 380 V, EU 🔢                        |
| 117408 | DC 3800 STAT, 4 hp, 460V/ 60 Hz, UL,USA                       |
| 118500 | DC 3800 STAT, 2.2 kW, Automatic filter cleaning, 220/ 380 V   |
| 118504 | DC 3800 STAT, Automatic filter cleaning, 460V/ 60 Hz, UL, USA |
| 4314   | Plastic Bag 30 I, 50 pcs                                      |

#### DC 3800 Stationary

| TECHNICAL DATA                             | 50 Hz     | 60 Hz     |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Height [mm/in]                             | 1400/55.1 | 1400/55.1 |
| Width [mm/in]                              | 400/15.7  | 400/15.7  |
| Length Ø [mm/in]                           | 860/33.8  | 860/33.8  |
| Weight [kg/lb]                             | 50/110.2  | 50/110.2  |
| Inlet/outlet Ø [mm/in]                     | 50/2      | 50/2      |
| Flow max, open inlet [m³/h/cfm]            | 260/153   | 320/188.3 |
| Negative pressure, max [kPa]               | 20        | 21        |
| Power [kW/hp]                              | 2.2/2.9   | 3/4       |
| Filter area, fine filter [m <sup>2</sup> ] | 1.8       | 1.8       |
| Degree of separation [%]                   | > 99.9    | > 99.9    |
| Collection container [l/gal]               | 30/7.9    | 30/7.9    |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                        | < 75      | < 75      |



860



#### DC 3800 Stationary Package, Part No 114700

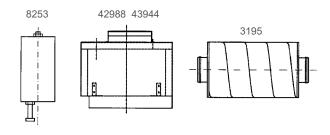
| TECHNICAL DATA                                     | Part No | Qty |
|--|---------|-----|
| DC 3800 Stationary 230 /400V /50 Hz /2.2 kW 117400 | 117400  | 1   |
| Control systems                                    |         |     |
| Control Panel 400V /50 Hz /2.2 kW                  | 8117    | 1   |
| Connection Point                                   |         |     |
| Flap Valve Ø50 with micro switch                   | 8433    | 3   |
| Tubing system                                      |         |     |
| Pipe Ø50 (L=3 m)                                   | 3071    | 6   |
| Bend Ø50, 90°                                      | 3310    | 4   |
| Bend Ø50, 45°                                      | 307311  | 2   |
| Bend Ø50, 45°                                      | 3312    | 2   |
| Joint Ø50  | 3077    | 8   |
| Branch pipe 50/50                                  | 307411  | 2   |
| Coupling socket 50/50                              | 2107    | 2   |
| Hose Ø50 (L=5 m)                                   | 240105  | 1   |
| Hose clamp 50-65                                   | 4219    | 2   |
| Bracket 300  | 3008    | 12  |
| Clamping band Ø50                                  | 3107    | 12  |
| Ceiling attachment (L=2 m)                         | 9622    | 2   |

•

#### Accessories (Part No)

- 3195 Silencer 80 mm 300/180
- 42024 HEPA Filter DC 3800/3900
- 42988 Silencing Cover for TED 36 3 kW/4 hp
- 43944 Silencing Cover for TED 30 2,5 kW
- 8132 Panel for remote start auto filter cleaning
- 8253 Vacuum Relief Valve 50 mm
- 8132 Starter DC 3800 Stationary 2.2 kW/400V

#### Accessories (Part No)



The two conductor cable for 24 V is not included in the package (electrical and connection schematic are included with the panel).

#### The DC 3800 Package consists of







# **DC Box**

The DC Box is a especially designed dust extraction cabinet that protects against hazardous dust during decontamination and cleaning before servicing or repairing machines and tools. The DC Box is equipped with a blow gun and a suction hose for vacuum cleaning. Larger particles and debris fall down into a plastic bag attached to the bottom of the cabinet.

The DC Box is easy to work with. Tools and machines are placed onto the rotating worktable and slid in through the side door. These are then cleaned either by vacuuming or using compressed air. The fine dust is vacuumed up and transported away via a tubing system to a complete central unit located either in or outdoors. The size of the central unit and dimensioning of the tubing system is tailored to the needs of the customer. The system can be expanded so that it can also be used as a central extraction system with connections that are easily accessible across the entire worksite.

## **Compact, Standard or Custom?**

The DC Box is available in three versions: Compact, Standard and Custom. The **DC Box Compact** uses the DC AirCube 500 air cleaner as its vacuum source and it is easy to use in cramped premises where there is no room for tubing and a central dust extractor.

The **DC Box Standard** is the ideal solution for most users. Equipped with a pre-separator and DC 11-Module 11 kW p/15 hp central unit.

**DC Box Custom**. If you want to be able to roll taller equipment directly into the cabinet for decontamination, then the DC Box Custom is the solution for you. DC Box Custom is customised after your requirements.

### Part No Description

| 7470  | DC Box   |
|-------|--|
| 42014 | Trolley  |
| 74701 | DC Box Compact with DC AirCube 500, 230V /50Hz, EU |
| 74702 | DC Box Compact with DC AirCube 500, 230V /50Hz, UK |
| 7999  | DC Box Custom                                      |
|       |  |

Contact our sales representative for a quotation DC Box Custom.



#### Installation example for DC Box Standard



## **DC Box Standard**

#### Part No Description

7470DC Box42014Trolley7074DCF Mobile Pre-Separator14146B1010DC 11-Module/11kW P, 400V /50Hz, EU. Base panel incl.1414P910110DC 11-Module/15 hp, 460V /60Hz, US/CAN. Panel not incl.(Tubing syster in accordance with separate specification)

Contact your sales representative for correct dimensioning and a quotation for DC Box Standard.

| TECHNICAL DATA         | DC Box Compact and DC Box Standard |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| HxWxD [mm/in]          | 1800x1200x800/71x48x32             |
| Weight [kg/lb]         | 160/353                            |
| Inlet/Outlet Ø [mm/in] | 76/3                               |
| Hose length [m/ft]     | 2/6.5                              |

| TECHNICAL DATA  | DC AirCube 500           |
|---|--------------------------|
| HxWxD [mm/in]   | 380x340x495/15x13.4x19.5 |
| Weight [kg/lb]  | 13/28.7                  |
| Inlet/Outlet Ø 125 [mm/in]                              | 380x340/15x13.4          |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN [cfm] | 500<br>294               |

| TECHNICAL DATA  | DC 11-Module 11 kW P/15hp |
|---|---------------------------|
| HxWxD [mm/in]   | 1800x1000x1300 /71x40x51  |
| Weight [kg/lb]  | 260/573                   |
| Inlet/Outlet Ø [mm/in]  | 108/7                     |
| Filter cleaning require regulated<br>4 bar clean, dry air [l/s /gph]      | 4/3 /804                  |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN [cfm]                   | 800<br>471                |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa]<br>Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg] | 22<br>88                  |
| Filter area [m²/ft²]  | 8.4/90.4                  |
| Degree of separation [%]  | >99.9                     |
| Sound level [dB(A)]   | 60-63                     |



## **DC Box Compact**



# Healthy Business Dustcontrol

# **Tubing System**

The tubing system transports the material from the point of collection to the central unit. Dustcontrol has a very comprehensive assortment of tubing fittings and installation hardware. This gives greater flexibility in design and installation of our tubing systems. Our mechanical jointing system makes alterations and additions very easy to implement.

# **About Tubing System**

The tubing system transports the material from the point of collection to the central unit. Dust is generally abrasive, some more than others, therefore the standard material thickness of the tubing system is 1.5 mm. Applications with fume and light dust use reinforced spiral duct. Stainless tubing systems and extra abrasion resistant fittings are available.

Dustcontrol has a very comprehensive assortment of tubing fittings and installation hardware. This gives greater flexibility in design and installation of our tubing systems. Our mechanical jointing system makes alterations and additions very easy to implement.

Bends and branch pipes are designed to withstand high negative pressure. The bends are designed with a radial ridge to spread the impact area of the mateial thereby reducing wear and minimising the risk of blockage.

An effective tubing system has to meet certain requirements. Constant transport velocity in the tubing at different loads is one requirement. Correct transport velocity is another. When the velocity is too low, the material will cause a blockage. When the velocity is too high, this will lead to unnecessary wear and loss of energy. Dustcontrol can dimension the system to your needs.

### **Tubing System details**

#### **Steel Tubing**

Our standard tubing system is of zinc coated carbon steel tubing and is used at 90 % of all Dustcontrol installations. Heavy wall thickness results in long life even in installations where considerable abrasion is present.

#### **Stainless Steel Tubing**

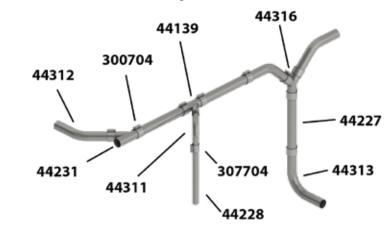
Stainless tubing is used with abrasive materials or because of hygienic considerations. When installed for material transportation, long radius bends should be used.

#### **Reinforced Spiro Tubing**

Spiro tubing is used most commonly for the connection of the central unit components, vacuum producer, filter unit and pre-separator. Spiro is not generally suitable for application with coarse and abrasive material but is commonly used in extraction systems for vapour, fume and light dust.

#### **Mounting Hardware**

Dustcontrol has a complete range of mounting hardware facilitating straightforward installation as well as changes.



#### Select the right Tubing System

| MATERIAL TRANSPORT | Air flow [m³/h] | Tube dimension [mm] | Description                            |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| Dust, coarse       | (100-260        | Ø50)*               | Steel Tubing                           |
| and heavy material | 300–600         | Ø76                 | Steel Tubing                           |
| 20-40 m/s          | 600–1200        | Ø108                | Steel Tubing                           |
|                    | 1200-2600       | Ø159                | Steel Tubing                           |
| Fume, vapour       | 180–320         | Ø76                 | Steel Tubing                           |
| and clean air      | 320-550         | Ø100                | Reinforced Spiral Tubing               |
| 12-20 m/s          | 370-620         | Ø108                | Steel Tubing                           |
|                    | 510-850         | Ø125                | Reinforced Spiral Tubing               |
|                    | 840-1400        | Ø159 / Ø160         | Steel Tubing/ Reinforced Spiral Tubing |
|                    | 1300-2200       | Ø200                | Reinforced Spiral Tubing               |
|                    | 2100-3500       | Ø250                | Reinforced Spiral Tubing               |

\*) In most systems, 76 mm should be selected as the smallest tube

diameter. In systems where a small air-flow is desired or installation is more easily facilitated should 50 mm be used.

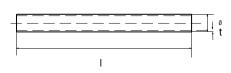
### **Polymer Tubing System**

When transporting material in a tubing system turbulent flow will cause noise. Material particles impact the hard tubing walls. Using an polymer (EPDM- and NBR-rubber) in bends, branch pipes and mounting brackets moderates the sound considerably. Every polymer bend and branch pipe are designed with a plugged hole that can be used for measuring and inspection.

Cones, branch pipes and bends are manufactured in EPDM- and NBRrubber. The components are abrasion resistant and sound absorbing.

# Tubing Systems Steel Tubing

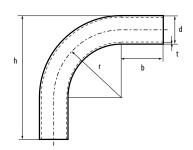
## Tubing



| Part No | Desc | d    | l (m) | t   | Weight |
|---------|------|------|-------|-----|--------|
| 3071    | Ø50  | 50.8 | 3     | 1.5 | 1.8    |
| 3340**  | Ø50  | 50.8 | 0.135 | 1.5 | 1.8    |
| 3004*   | Ø76  | 76   | 3     | 1.5 | 2.6    |
| 3341**  | Ø76  | 76   | 0.135 | 1.5 | 2.6    |
| 3039*   | Ø108 | 108  | 3     | 2.0 | 3.9    |
| 3342**  | Ø108 | 108  | 0.135 | 1.5 | 3.9    |
| 3060    | Ø159 | 159  | 3     | 1.5 | 7.7    |

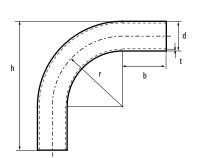
\*) Bundle of 6 m lengths: Ø76 Part No 3278 (total 144 m); Ø108 Part No 3279 (total 114 m) \*\*) Tube stub required when mounting a 45° bend directly to a branch pipe (only in polymer system)

## Bend 90°



| Part No | Desc | d    | r   | b   | h   | t   | Weight |
|---------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 3310    | Ø50  | 50.8 | 120 | 75  | 220 | 1.5 | 0.6    |
| 3309    | Ø50  | 50.8 | 85  | 75  | 185 | 1.5 | 0.3    |
| 3117    | Ø50  | 50.8 | 50  | -   | 115 | 1.5 | 0.3    |
| 3118    | Ø76  | 76   | 65  | -   | 150 | 1,5 | 0,6    |
| 3311    | Ø76  | 76   | 160 | 180 | 313 | 1.5 | 1.3    |
| 3005    | Ø76  | 76   | 175 | -   | 213 | 2.9 | 1.45   |
| 3319    | Ø108 | 108  | 160 | 165 | 380 | 2.0 | 3.0    |
| 3061    | Ø159 | 159  | 375 | -   | 455 | 4.5 | 10.1   |

## Bend 90°, extended

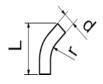


| Part No | Desc | d   | r   | b   | t   | Weight |
|---------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 3169    | Ø76  | 76  | 175 | 150 | 2.9 | 3.0    |
| 3165    | Ø108 | 108 | 250 | 150 | 3.6 | 6.5    |
| 3161    | Ø159 | 159 | 375 | 150 | 4.5 | 15.3   |

# Tubing System Steel Tubing

Our standard tubing system is made of zinc coated carbon steel and is used on 90 % of all Dustcontrol's systems. Heavy wall thickness results in long life even with systems where considerable abrasion is present.

## Bend 45°



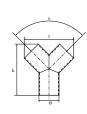
| Part No | Desc | d   | r   | 1     | t   |
|---------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| 3312    | Ø50  | 50  | 120 | 228   | 1.5 |
| 3317    | Ø76  | 76  | 160 | 333   | 1.5 |
| 3009    | Ø76  | 76  | 175 | 158   | 2.9 |
| 3321    | Ø108 | 108 | 160 | 433   | 2.0 |
| 3062    | Ø159 | 159 | 375 | 166.5 | 4.5 |

Split pipe



| Part No | Desc     | d1  | d2  | c   | h   | t   | Weight |
|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 3067    | Ø159/159 | 159 | 159 | 230 | 458 | 2.0 | 6.0    |

Y-pipe



| Part No | Desc | d    | α    | I   | h   | t   | Weight |
|---------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 3324    | Ø50  | 50.8 | 90°  | 150 | 175 | 1.5 | 0.4    |
| 3323    | Ø76  | 76   | 90°  | 190 | 195 | 1.5 | 0.7    |
| 3322    | Ø108 | 108  | 90°  | 235 | 225 | 2.0 | 1.4    |
| 3066    | Ø159 | 159  | 180° | 850 | 485 | 2.0 | 6.0    |

## Branch pipe



| Part No | Desc     | d1       |     | I   | t   |
|---------|----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| 3074    | Ø50      | 51       | 45° | 170 | 1.5 |
| 3003    | Ø76      | 76       | 45° | 245 | 1.5 |
| 3357    | Ø108     | 108      | 45° | 267 | 1.5 |
| 3065    | Ø159/76  | 159/76   | 30° | 390 | 2.0 |
| 3064    | Ø159/108 | 159 /108 | 30° | 390 | 2.0 |
| 3063    | Ø159     | 159      | 45° | 400 | 2.0 |
| 3036    | Ø108/76  | 108/76   | 45° | 300 | 1.5 |

Cone



| Part No | Desc    | d1  | d2 | I  | t   | Weight |
|---------|---------|-----|----|----|-----|--------|
| 3197    | Ø80/76  | 80  | 76 | 70 | 2.0 | 0.2    |
| 3030    | Ø108/76 | 108 | 76 | 95 | 1.0 | 0.15   |
| 3078    | Ø76/50  | 76  | 50 | 95 | 1.0 | 0.15   |

# Tubing System Steel Tubing

# Abrasion resistant bend 90°



| Part No | Desc | d   | r   | b  | t   | Weight |
|---------|------|-----|-----|----|-----|--------|
| 3235*   | Ø76  | 87  | 175 | 50 | 7.0 | 5.0    |
| 3234*   | Ø108 | 121 | 250 | 50 | 5.5 | 10.6   |

d2

76

108

h

472

570

130

130

Weight

10.0

7.0

Weight

0.5

0.7

d1

87

121

ø

108

108

\*For use with Joint abrasion resistant bend.

Desc

Ø76

Ø108

Desc

3/2

2/2

Part No

3243

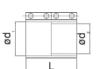
3244

Part No

3057

3058

# Joint abrasion resistant bend



## Pressure distributor

box

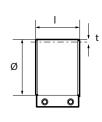
| L |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   |  |

End cap for steel tubing



| Part No | Desc | d    |
|---------|------|------|
| 3172    | Ø50  | 50.8 |
| 3174    | Ø76  | 76   |
| 3906    | Ø108 | 108  |

Joint



| Part No EPDM | Part No NBR | Desc | d    | 1  | t   | Weight |
|--------------|-------------|------|------|----|-----|--------|
| 3077**       | 3271*       | Ø50  | 50.8 | 65 | 4.5 | 0.2    |
| 3007**       | 3272*       | Ø76  | 76   | 65 | 5.0 | 0.3    |
| 3031**       | 3273*       | Ø108 | 108  | 65 | 5.5 | 0.4    |
| 3045**       | 3274*       | Ø159 | 159  | 65 | 6.5 | 0.5    |

\*) Oil resistant

\*\*) Antistatic

### **Tubing System**

## Stainless Steel Tubing When Clean Is Not Enough

Stainless tubing is used with abrasive materials or due to hygenic considerations. We offer two versions of the Stainless Steel Tubing depending on the area of use.

## Which Stainless Steel Tubing System to use?

| Stainless Steel Tubing   | Area of use  | European norm | American norm |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|
| Stainless Steel Tubing   | Transport of abrasive materials or due to hygienic considerations. | 1.4301        | AISI 304      |
| <b>Stainless Steel Tubing</b><br>Food Industry / Pharma Industry | Transport of material in Food Industry and Pharma Industry.        | 1.4404        | AISI 316L     |

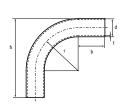
## Stainless Steel Tubing 1.4301 / AISI 304

Stainless Steel Tubing System for the Transportation of Abrasive Materials or due to Hygienic Consideration. Steel Grade According 1.4301 / AISI 304.

| Part No | Desc | Ø    | (m) | t   | Weight |
|---------|------|------|-----|-----|--------|
| 3211    | Ø50  | 50.8 | 3   | 1.0 | 1.3    |
| 3212*   | Ø76  | 76   | 3   | 1.0 | 1.9    |
| 3267    | Ø108 | 108  | 3   | 1.0 | 5.2    |
| 3227    | Ø159 | 159  | 2   | 1.0 | 4.0    |

| Bend | 90° |
|------|-----|

I



| Part No | Desc | d    | r   | b   | h   | t   | Weight |
|---------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 3314    | Ø50  | 50,8 | 120 | 75  | 220 | 1.5 | 0.6    |
| 3316    | Ø76  | 76   | 160 | 180 | 313 | 1.5 | 1.3    |
| 3320    | Ø108 | 108  | 160 | 165 | 380 | 2.0 | 3.0    |
| 3262    | Ø159 | 159  | 87  | 90  | 260 | 1.0 | 1.8    |

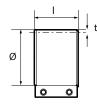
# Tubing System Stainless Steel Tubing 1.4301 / AISI 304

## Branch pipe



| Part No | Desc     | d1  | d2  | 1   | α   | t   |
|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 3199    | Ø76/76   | 76  | 76  | 245 | 45° | 1.5 |
| 3358    | Ø108/108 | 108 | 108 | 267 | 45° | 1.5 |
| 3210    | Ø50/50   | 50  | 50  | 170 | 45° | 1.5 |

Joint



| Part No NBR | Desc | d    | 1  | t   | Weight |
|-------------|------|------|----|-----|--------|
| 307702*     | Ø50  | 50.8 | 65 | 4.5 | 0.2    |
| 300702*     | Ø76  | 76   | 65 | 5.0 | 0.3    |
| 303102*     | Ø108 | 108  | 65 | 5.5 | 0.4    |
| 304502*     | Ø159 | 159  | 65 | 6.5 | 0.5    |

\*) Material EPDM/Stainless steel

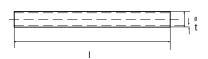


Dustcontrol Steel Tubing System

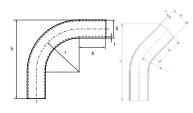
# Tubing System Stainless Steel Tubing 1.4404 / AISI 316L

Stainless Steel Tubing System for the Food and Pharmaceutical Industry. Steel Grade According 1.4404 / AISI 316L.

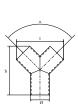
## Tubing



## Bend 45°, 90°



Y-tubing



Cone



Joint



| Part No | Desc | d    | I.   | t   | Weight |
|---------|------|------|------|-----|--------|
| 44228   | Ø50  | 50   | 4000 | 1   | 5      |
| 44227   | Ø76  | 76.1 | 4000 | 1.2 | 9      |
| 44226   | Ø108 | 108  | 4000 | 1.5 | 16     |

| Part No | Desc     | d    | r   | b   | h   | t   | Weight |
|---------|----------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 44308   | Ø50_45°  | 50.8 | 120 | 75  | 231 | 1   | 0.3    |
| 44311   | Ø50_90°  | 50.8 | 120 | 75  | 220 | 1   | 0.4    |
| 44312   | Ø76_45°  | 76.1 | 160 | 180 | 447 | 1.5 | 1.4    |
| 44313   | Ø76_90°  | 76.1 | 160 | 180 | 378 | 1.5 | 1.7    |
| 44306   | Ø108_45° | 108  | 162 | 163 | 431 | 2   | 2.4    |
| 44307   | Ø108_90° | 108  | 162 | 163 | 379 | 2   | 3.1    |

| Part No | Desc | d    | α   | 1   | h   | t   | Weight |
|---------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 44225   | Ø50  | 50.8 | 90° | 151 | 175 | 1   | 0.3    |
| 44316   | Ø76  | 76   | 90° | 188 | 195 | 1.2 | 0.6    |
| 44224   | Ø108 | 108  | 90° | 233 | 225 | 1.5 | 1.1    |

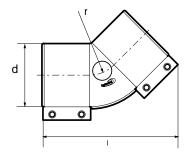
| Part No | Desc    | d1   | d2   | I  | t   | Weight |
|---------|---------|------|------|----|-----|--------|
| 44318   | Ø80/76  | 76.1 | 50   | 95 | 1   | 0.2    |
| 44319   | Ø108/76 | 108  | 76.1 | 93 | 1.2 | 0.3    |

| Part No | Desc    | d   | 1  | t | Weight | Gasket |
|---------|---------|-----|----|---|--------|--------|
| 307703  | 50      | 58  | 65 | 4 | 0.16   | FPM    |
| 307704  | 50 GFF  | 58  | 65 | 4 | 0.28   | FPM    |
| 300703  | 76      | 84  | 65 | 4 | 0.2    | FPM    |
| 300704  | 76 GFF  | 84  | 65 | 4 | 0.32   | FPM    |
| 303103  | 108     | 116 | 65 | 4 | 0.25   | FPM    |
| 303103  | 108 GFF | 116 | 65 | 4 | 0.37   | FPM    |

# Tubing System Polymer Tubing

An elastomer (EPDM and NBR-rubber) used in bends, branch pipes and mounting brackets gives a particularly high wear resistance and moderation of the sound level. Dustcontrol's bends are designed with a patented radial ridge to spread the impact area of the material and thereby reducing the wear and minimising the risk of blockage. NBR is especially recommended for use with oil and cutting fluids.

## Bend 45° (complete with joints)

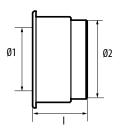


#### Part No EPDM Part No NBR d Weight Desc 307311\*\* 307312 Ø50 50.8 150 66 0.5 3343\* Ø50 50.8 150 66 0.5 300911\*\* 300912 Ø76 76 170 79 0.6 3344\* Ø76 76 170 79 0.6 302911\*\* 302912 Ø108 108 195 94 0.8 3345\* Ø108 108 195 94 0.8

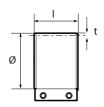
\*) Material EPDM/Stainless steel

\*\*) Antistatic

## Cone 90°



Joint



| Part No EPDM | Part No NBR | Desc     | d1   | d2  | I  | t   |
|--------------|-------------|----------|------|-----|----|-----|
| 3305**       | 3325        | Ø76/50   | 50.8 | 76  | 50 | 0.1 |
| 3306**       | 3326        | Ø108/76  | 76   | 108 | 55 | 0.3 |
| 3307**       | 3327        | Ø108/100 | 100  | 108 | 35 | 0.1 |
| 3308**       | 3328        | Ø159/108 | 108  | 159 | 70 | 0.7 |

\*\*) Antistatic

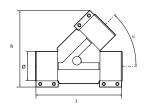
| Part No | Part No NBR | Desc | d    | I  | t   | Weight |
|---------|-------------|------|------|----|-----|--------|
| 3077**  | 3271        | Ø50  | 50,8 | 65 | 4.5 | 0.2    |
| 307702* |             | Ø50  | 50,8 | 65 | 4.5 | 0.2    |
| 3007**  | 3272        | Ø76  | 76   | 65 | 5.0 | 0.3    |
| 300702* |             | Ø76  | 76   | 65 | 5.0 | 0.3    |
| 3031**  | 3273        | Ø108 | 108  | 65 | 5.5 | 0.4    |
| 303102* |             | Ø108 | 108  | 65 | 5.5 | 0.4    |
| 3045**  | 3274        | Ø159 | 159  | 65 | 6.5 | 0.5    |
| 304502* |             | Ø159 | 159  | 65 | 6.5 | 0.5    |

\*) Material EPDM/Stainless steel

\*\*) Antistatic

# Tubing System Polymer Tubing

## Branch pipe 45° (complete with joints)



| Part No EPDM | Part No NBR | Desc | d    | I   | h   | Weight |
|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|--------|
| 307411**     | 307412      | Ø50  | 50.8 | 220 | 150 | 0.8    |
| 3346*        |             | Ø50  | 50.8 | 220 | 150 | 0.8    |
| 300311**     | 300312      | Ø76  | 76   | 250 | 200 | 1.2    |
| 3347*        |             | Ø76  | 76   | 250 | 200 | 1.2    |
| 303511**     | 303512      | Ø108 | 108  | 300 | 260 | 1.6    |
| 3348*        |             | Ø108 | 108  | 300 | 260 | 1.6    |

\*) Material EPDM/Stainless steel

\*\*) Antistatic

| TECHNICAL DATA                | EDPM      | NBR       |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Temp °C max/min               | 140/60    | 120/60    |
| Antistatic                    | Yes       | Yes       |
| Abrasion resistance           | Very Good | Good      |
| UV and Ozone resistance       | Very Good | Limited   |
| Resistance to fumes           | Very Good | Good      |
| Resistance to solvent and oil | Poor      | Very good |

1



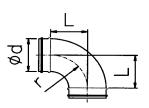
# Tubing System Reinforced Spiro Tubing

The reinforced spiro tubing system is used to connect the separator and vacuum pump. It is also used in extraction systems for smoke and light dust.

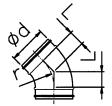
## **Spiro Tubing**



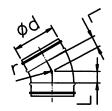
## Bend 90°



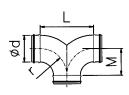
Bend 45°



Bend 30°



Y-pipe



| Part No | Desc | d   | I | t   | Weight |
|---------|------|-----|---|-----|--------|
| 3013    | Ø100 | 100 | 3 | 0.6 | 1.8    |
| 3123    | Ø125 | 125 | 3 | 0.6 | 2.2    |
| 3042    | Ø160 | 160 | 3 | 0.8 | 3.7    |
| 3095    | Ø200 | 200 | 3 | 0.8 | 4.7    |
| 3090    | Ø250 | 250 | 3 | 0.8 | 5.9    |

| Part No | Desc | d   | r   | I   | Weight |
|---------|------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 3014    | Ø100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 0.4    |
| 3124    | Ø125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 0.6    |
| 3043    | Ø160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 0.8    |
| 3096    | Ø200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 1.5    |
| 3091    | Ø250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 2.4    |

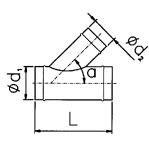
| Part No | Desc | d   | r   | 1   | Weight |
|---------|------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 3086    | Ø100 | 100 | 100 | 43  | 0.3    |
| 3125    | Ø125 | 125 | 125 | 52  | 0.4    |
| 3089    | Ø160 | 160 | 160 | 66  | 0.6    |
| 3088    | Ø200 | 200 | 200 | 83  | 0.9    |
| 3087    | Ø250 | 250 | 250 | 104 | 1.3    |

| Part No | Desc | d   | r   | I  | Weight |
|---------|------|-----|-----|----|--------|
| 3024    | Ø100 | 100 | 100 | 25 | 0.3    |
| 3126    | Ø125 | 125 | 125 | 33 | 0.3    |
| 3025    | Ø160 | 160 | 160 | 43 | 0.5    |
| 3026    | Ø200 | 200 | 200 | 54 | 0.7    |
| 3027    | Ø250 | 250 | 250 | 67 | 1.4    |

| Part No | Desc | d   | r   | I   | м   | Weight |
|---------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 3127    | Ø125 | 125 | 190 | 375 | 190 | 1.5    |
| 3128    | Ø160 | 160 | 240 | 480 | 240 | 2.5    |
| 3129    | Ø200 | 200 | 300 | 600 | 300 | 3.8    |
| 3130    | Ø250 | 250 | 375 | 750 | 375 | 8.6    |

# Tubing System Reinforced Spiro Tubing

## **Branch** pipe



| Part No | Desc     | d1  | d2  | 1   |     | Weight |
|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 3131    | Ø100/100 | 100 | 100 | 290 | 45° | 1.3    |
| 3132    | Ø125/100 | 125 | 100 | 290 | 45° | 1.4    |
| 3148    | Ø125/125 | 125 | 125 | 290 | 45° | 1.6    |
| 3133    | Ø160/100 | 160 | 100 | 370 | 45° | 1.6    |
| 3134    | Ø160/125 | 160 | 125 | 370 | 45° | 1.9    |
| 3149    | Ø160/160 | 160 | 160 | 370 | 45° | 2.5    |
| 3135    | Ø200/100 | 200 | 100 | 460 | 45° | 2.2    |
| 3136    | Ø200/125 | 200 | 125 | 460 | 45° | 2.3    |
| 3137    | Ø200/160 | 200 | 160 | 460 | 45° | 2.9    |
| 3150    | Ø200/200 | 200 | 200 | 460 | 45° | 3.5    |
| 3138    | Ø250/160 | 250 | 160 | 575 | 45° | 3.4    |
| 3139    | Ø250/200 | 250 | 200 | 575 | 45° | 4.0    |
| 3151    | Ø250/250 | 250 | 250 | 575 | 45° | 4.6    |





 Part No
 Desc
 d
 I
 M
 Weight

 3051
 Ø160
 160
 229
 105
 0.9

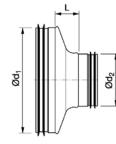
| Part No | Desc | d   | Weight |
|---------|------|-----|--------|
| 3015    | Ø100 | 100 | 0.1    |
| 3144    | Ø125 | 125 | 0.2    |
| 3044    | Ø160 | 160 | 0.2    |
| 3099    | Ø200 | 200 | 0.3    |
| 3094    | Ø250 | 250 | 0.5    |

| Part No | Desc     | d1  | d2  | 1   | Weight |
|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 3054    | Ø100/80  | 100 | 80  | 18  | 0.2    |
| 3141    | Ø125/100 | 125 | 100 | 22  | 0.2    |
| 3157    | Ø125/110 | 125 | 110 | 48  | 0.3    |
| 3028    | Ø160/100 | 160 | 100 | 37  | 0.3    |
| 3142    | Ø160/125 | 160 | 125 | 26  | 0.2    |
| 3098    | Ø200/160 | 200 | 160 | 26  | 0.3    |
| 3093    | Ø250/200 | 250 | 200 | 32  | 0.6    |
| 3122    | Ø250/160 | 250 | 160 | 53  | 0.5    |
| 3268    | Ø250/160 | 250 | 160 | 113 | 0.6    |
| 3269    | Ø250/200 | 250 | 200 | 92  | 0.6    |

## Nipple



Cone



# Tubing System Reinforced Spiro Tubing

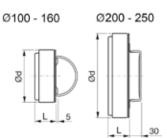
The reinforced spiro tubing system is used to connect the separator and vacuum pump. It is also used in extraction systems for smoke and light dust.

## Sleeve

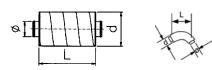


| Part No | Desc | d   | I   | Weight |
|---------|------|-----|-----|--------|
| 3055    | Ø100 | 100 | 90  | 0.1    |
| 3143    | Ø125 | 125 | 90  | 0.2    |
| 3056    | Ø160 | 160 | 90  | 0.2    |
| 3082    | Ø200 | 200 | 90  | 0.3    |
| 3083    | Ø250 | 250 | 130 | 0.5    |

## **Clean out cover**



## **Inline silencer**



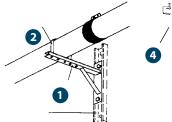
| Part No | Desc | d   | I  | Weight |
|---------|------|-----|----|--------|
| 3152    | Ø100 | 100 | 40 | 0.1    |
| 3153    | Ø125 | 125 | 40 | 0.1    |
| 3154    | Ø160 | 160 | 40 | 0.2    |
| 3155    | Ø200 | 200 | 40 | 0.3    |
| 3156    | Ø250 | 250 | 40 | 0.5    |

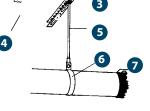
| Part No | d1  | d2  | I    | Weight |
|---------|-----|-----|------|--------|
| 3182    | 160 | 335 | 1200 | 19.8   |
| 3183    | 160 | 335 | 600  | 10.7   |
| 3184    | 160 | 260 | 600  | 6.3    |
| 3195    | 80  | 180 | 300  | 2.2    |
| 3350    | 100 | 150 | 250  | 0.4    |
| 4476    | 100 | 200 | 600  | 4.8    |
| 4942    | 100 | 200 | 300  | 2.6    |
| 3228    | 125 | 224 | 300  | 3.0    |

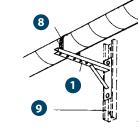
#### **Silencers** Absorbtion dB for average frequency Hz

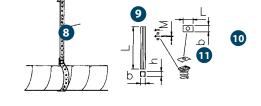
| TECHNICAL DATA | 125 Hz | 250 Hz | 500 Hz | 1k | 2k | 4k | 8k |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|----|----|----|----|
| 3182           | 10     | 18     | 34     | 49 | 53 | 30 | 18 |
| 3183           | 8      | 15     | 23     | 31 | 40 | 22 | 16 |
| 3184           | 4      | 8      | 21     | 37 | 40 | 22 | 14 |
| 3195           | 4      | 8      | 16     | 27 | 34 | 35 | 19 |
| 3228           | 2      | 7      | 14     | 21 | 26 | 20 | 12 |
| 4476           | 8      | 13     | 25     | 40 | 50 | 40 | 21 |
| 4942           | 4      | 8      | 14     | 23 | 27 | 25 | 14 |

# Tubing System Mounting Hardware



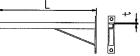






The tubing should be supported on both sides of joints.

## • Bracket



| Part No | Desc | L    | t | Weight |
|---------|------|------|---|--------|
| 3008    | 300  | 300  | 3 | 0.85   |
| 3037    | 500  | 500  | 3 | 1.50   |
| 3178    | 1000 | 1000 | 3 | 3.00   |

## Wall and ceiling attachment



| Part No | Desc | L    | t | Weight |
|---------|------|------|---|--------|
| 3106    | 270  | 270  | 3 | 0.40   |
| 9622    | 2000 | 2000 | 3 | 3.00   |

## **•** Threaded rod



| Part No | Desc | L    | м   | Weight |
|---------|------|------|-----|--------|
| 3017    | HGS8 | 2000 | M8  | 0.35   |
| 3250    | M10  | 1000 | M10 | 0.50   |

### 

| Part No | Desc | L   | Weight |
|---------|------|-----|--------|
| 3107    | 50   | 140 | 0.10   |
| 3021    | 76   | 210 | 0.10   |
| 3022    | 108  | 290 | 0.10   |
| 3023    | 159  | 425 | 0.15   |

• Beam clamp



| Part No | Desc | м   |
|---------|------|-----|
| 3192    | M8   | M8  |
| 3251    | M10  | M10 |

## **•** Clamping wrapper

| Part No* | d   | В  | t    | Weight |
|----------|-----|----|------|--------|
| 3185     | 50  | 20 | 1.25 | 0.10   |
| 3186     | 76  | 20 | 2.0  | 0.15   |
| 3187     | 110 | 25 | 2.0  | 0.25   |
| 3188     | 160 | 25 | 3.0  | 0.40   |
| 3189     | 200 | 25 | 3.0  | 0.55   |
| 3190     | 250 | 25 | 3.0  | 0.75   |
| *) =     |     |    |      |        |



\*) 5 pcs

## Tubing System Mounting Hardware

## Tube hanger EPDM, rubber lined



| Part No | d   | В  | t   |
|---------|-----|----|-----|
| 3245    | 50  | 24 | 1.5 |
| 3246    | 76  | 24 | 1.5 |
| 3284    | 101 | 24 | 2.0 |
| 3247    | 108 | 24 | 1.5 |
| 3285    | 125 | 24 | 2.0 |
| 3248    | 160 | 24 | 2.0 |
| 3249    | 200 | 24 | 3.0 |
| 3286    | 245 | 30 | 3.0 |

## Plate

| Part No | а    | b    | t   |
|---------|------|------|-----|
| 3253    | 52.6 | 45.5 | 5.0 |

## Pipe strap

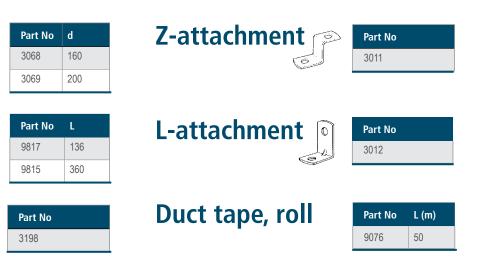
| Part No | L (m) | b  | t | m (kg/m) |
|---------|-------|----|---|----------|
| 3158    | 25    | 25 | 1 | 0.15     |

## Adjusting

| Part No | L    | b  | h  | Desc       |
|---------|------|----|----|------------|
| 3159    | 300  | 41 | 21 |            |
| 3241    | 2000 | 41 | 21 | perforated |
| 3252    | 3000 | 41 | 21 | perforated |

## **D** Spring nut

| Part No | м   |
|---------|-----|
| 9601    | M8  |
| 3289    | M10 |



## Fastener set for mounting

Two part clamp

Tie-wrap, nylon 🔔



Plealthy Business Dustcontrol

# **Work Station Equipment**

All outlets must have some type of closure, either a valve or shutter. These can be manually actuated, such as flap valves or manual shutter valves, or automatically controlled for actuation only when extraction is required. Swing arms, hose reels and other suspension arrangements help further to increase the flexibility and efficiency of the system.

# **About Work Station Equipment**

An extraction system is sized for only those outlets which are to be used simultaneously. This is in order to maximise efficiency and minimise the size of the central unit. It must be possible to open and close all outlets. This could be via manual shutter and flap valves or automatically on demand. The Flexpipe can be used for fume extraction, high flexibility and small diameter allow it to be placed very close to the fume source.

Overhead suspension arrangements such as swing-arms and hose reels can increase the usefulness of the system, increase ergonomics and minimise potential trip hazards from hose left on the floor.

When large volumes of material are to be introduced into the system, stainless floor funnels can be used from which the material is then extracted.







Manual Flap Valves

Automatic Flap Valves

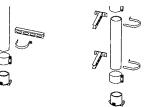
Fume Arms and Suspension Arrangements



## **Flap Valves**

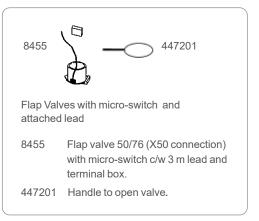
For ad hoc connection of the suction hose to the tubing system. The spring loaded flap is opened manually and the hose cuff is inserted into the valve body. On systems with on demand start-stop, the flap valve should be equipped with a micro-switch. This will give a start-stop signal for vacuum producer control.

#### Installation Examples





Flap valve 50/76 with micro-switch



#### **Technical data**

| d <sub>max</sub> /D | А   | Micro-switch | Part No |
|---------------------|-----|--------------|---------|
| 38/50 mm            | X38 | No           | 3232    |
| 38/50 mm            | X38 | Yes          | 8454    |
| 50/50 mm            | X50 | No           | 3070    |
| 50/50 mm            | X50 | Yes          | 8433    |
| 50/76 mm            | X50 | No           | 3006    |
| 50/76 mm            | X50 | Yes          | 8272    |
| 76/76 mm            | X76 | No           | 3237    |



## Flap Valves – Food Contact

This new flap valve is designed for use in a food environment. With unique properties such as colour coding, ESD and food-approved materials, it is perfectly suited for the food industry. The flap valve is of hygienic design where horizontal surfaces and pockets have been minimised. The seal consists of an o-ring that is easy to replace. The O-ring will be sold as a consumable. It is detectable, meets the FDA requirements and is also available in blue, if required. The flap valve consists of materials that meet the requirements of the FDA and EC 1935/2004.



Flap valve Prod No 77020-04

#### Technical data

| d <sub>max</sub> /D | А   | Micro-switch | Part No    |
|---------------------|-----|--------------|------------|
| 50/76 mm            | X50 | No           | 77010-01 🔴 |
| 50/76 mm            | X50 | Yes          | 77010-02 😑 |
| 50/76 mm            | X50 | No           | 77010-03 ● |
| 50/76 mm            | X50 | Yes          | 77010-04 🔵 |
| 50/76 mm            | X50 | No           | 77010-05 🔾 |
| 50/50 mm            | X50 | Yes          | 77020-01 🔴 |
| 50/50 mm            | X50 | No           | 77020-02 😐 |
| 50/50 mm            | X50 |              | 77020-03 ● |
| 50/50 mm            | X50 |              | 77020-04 🔵 |
| 50/50 mm            | X50 |              | 77020-05 🔾 |

#### Part No Description

| 77010-05         (Ø76/50) WHITE           77020-01         (Ø50/50) Signal RED           77020-02         (Ø50/50) YELLOW           77020-03         (Ø50/50) Night BLUE           77020-04         (Ø50/50) GREEN           77020-05         (Ø50/50) WHITE           44954         O-ring, consumable |
|---|
|---|



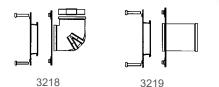
## Wall Outlets

For ad hoc connection of the suction hose. The suction hose must be equipped with a connecting sleeve. Installed in the wall with an installation kit, these provide a finished, flush mounted outlet valve. The valve body with spring loaded flap is installed after the wall is finished.

On systems with on demand start-stop, the wall outlet should be equipped with a micro-switch. This will give a start-stop signal for vacuum producer control.

## Accessories (Part No)

3218 Installation set with 90° joint3219 Installation set with straight joint



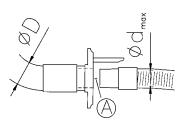


Wall outlets are available with two finishes; peened aluminum or white enamel.

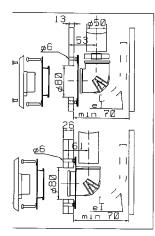
#### **Installation Examples**

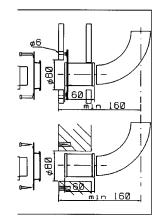
#### **Technical data**

| d <sub>max</sub> /D | А   | Control      | Finish          | Part No |
|---------------------|-----|--------------|-----------------|---------|
| 38/50 mm            | X38 |              | peened aluminum | 3230    |
| 38/50 mm            | X38 | micro-switch | peened aluminum | 8439    |
| 38/50 mm            | X38 |              | white enamel    | 3231    |
| 38/50 mm            | X38 | micro-switch | white enamel    | 8453    |



#### Dimensions, installation of wall outlets







## Wall and Floor Outlet, Clean Room

The wall and floor outlet is designed to meet the requirement for clean room applications. The valve body is antistatic and made of pre-stressed polypropylene. The exposed surfaces of the valve are brushed stainless steel.

- The outlet is made for both wall and floor mounting.
- Cover wall mounting plate and spring replacement are possible without removing and replacing the valve body.
- Low profile for mounting even in thin wall partitions.
- Outlet optionally equipped with inductive sensor for auto start-stop.
- Select cleaning accessories Ø32, Ø38 or Ø50 mm.



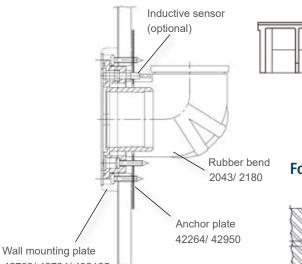
322501 Clean room valve without sensor X38/50 84059 Clean room valve with sensor X38/50 3368 Clean room valve without sensor X50/76 Clean room valve with sensor X50/76 3369 40451 O-ring 49.56 \* 3 shore 50 42292 Connector Clean room valve 38



| ACCESSOIRES                     | Part No<br>Ø38/50 | Part No<br>Ø50/76 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Wall mounting plate             | 42783             | 432165            |
| Wall mounting plate high        | 42784             | 432165            |
| Straight joint                  | 2044              | 3007              |
| Rubber bend 90°                 | 2043, Ø50         | 2180, Ø50/76      |
| Anchor plate                    | 42264             | 42950             |
| Cover opener                    | 40201             | 40201             |
| Connector                       | 42292             | -                 |
| O-ring 49.5 * 3 shore 50 nitril | 40451             | -                 |

#### Wall mounting

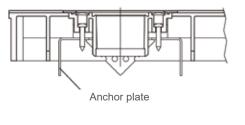
#### **Anchor plate**



42783/42784/432165

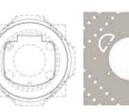
Hole in wall Ø85 and Ø104 mm = X38/50 Hole in wall Ø104 and Ø118 mm = X50/76

### For wooden and raised floors



#### For poured concrete floor





42264/42950

## 322501 40451 42292

## **Manual Shutter Valves**

Manual shutter valves are used for stationary machine connection or in cases where a permanent hose connection is desired. By pulling the handle the valve opens.

On systems with on demand start-stop, the shutter valve should be equipped with a micro-switch. This will give a start-stop signal for vacuum producer control.



#### **Technical data**

| DESCRIPTION | Control      | Part No |
|-------------|--------------|---------|
| Ø50 mm      |              | 805201  |
| Ø50 mm      | micro-switch | 809101  |
| Ø76 mm      |              | 804300  |
| Ø76 mm      | micro-switch | 809200  |
| Ø108 mm     |              | 808300  |
| Ø160 mm     |              | 8254    |
| Ø200 mm*/   |              | 8017    |
| Ø250 mm*/   |              | 8016    |

\*/ Note! Shutter Valve Ø200 and Ø250

only for clean air.

## **Automatic Shutter Valves**

The automatic shutter valve has a stainless steel gate actuated by a pneumatic cylinder. For applications on work stations and in the tubing system.

With intermittent start-stop, a pressure switch is installed using a "T" fitting in the compressed air supply. This provides an electrical start-stop signal to the vacuum producer. For valve position sensing, cylinder switches are optionally available. When a shutter needs to be electrically controlled, use an automatic shutter valve, as above, in combination with a solenoid valve as shown here.



Shutter valve bodies are made of polyamide 6 with a mixture of 15% carbon fiber. This gives a stronger shutter valve and provides it also with electrically conductive properties.

## **Electric Shutter Valves**

Electrically driven shutter valves can be built for special applications. Note that the speed of the gate will be much slower for an electrical shutter than for a standard shutter.

#### **Technical data**

| DESCRIPTION | Part No    |
|-------------|------------|
| Ø50 mm      | 805308     |
| Ø76 mm      | 804408     |
| Ø108 mm     | 808404     |
| Ø108 mm     | 808408 **/ |
| Ø160 mm     | 825404     |
| Ø200 mm*/   | 807500     |
| Ø250 mm*/   | 807800     |

\*/ Note! Shutter Valve Ø200 and Ø250 only for

clean air and to single step fans (10 kPa max). \*\*/ For demanding environments.

#### Solenoid Valve

| V       | Part No |
|---------|---------|
| 24 V DC | 8026    |
| 24 V AC | 8088    |
| 230 V   | 8054    |

#### **Technical data**

| DESCRIPTION | v   | Part No |
|-------------|-----|---------|
| 76 EL       | 230 | 804411  |
| 108 EL      | 230 | 808407  |
| 160 EL      | 230 | 825407  |

## Shutter Valves – Food Contact

This automatic shutter valve is of hygienic design and specially developed for the food industry. In order to avoid material build up there is a chamber in one half. This side should be mounted downwards. When mounting in a horizontal direction, it is important that this chamber is directed straight upwards so as not to risk collecting material. The cylinder is design with food approved lubrication. The slider is airtight and does not release material. The shutter valve consists of materials that meet the requirements of the FDA and EC 1935/2004.

In order to be able to offer a complete series of shutter valves, as far as possible adapted to the requirements of the food industry, we have optimized the traditional design with a choice of material for shutter blades, cylinder plate and screws / nuts in acid-proof design. The pneumatic cylinder is manufactured in 1.4301. The housing for 45077 (Ø76) is made of the same material as our suction brushes for the food industry and for 45083 (Ø108) in aluminum. The shutter valves should not be used together with oils or materials with a pH value <2.5.



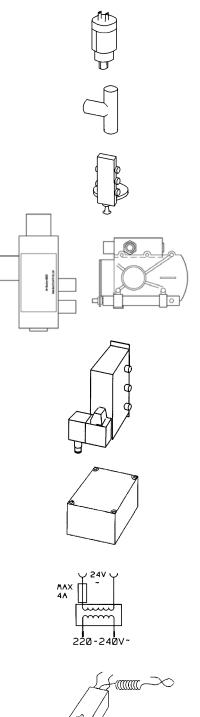
| DESCRIPTION            | Part No |
|------------------------|---------|
| Ø50 mm / Food Contact  | 77030   |
| Ø76 mm / Food Contact  | 45077   |
| Ø108 mm / Food Contact | 45083   |



## **Accessories Shutter Valve Auto and Electric**



Accessories Shutter Valve Auto and Electric (Part No)



#### 8047 Pressure Switch

Installed on pneumatic cylinders to supply electrical signals for start-stop control of vacuum producer. Gives signal when valve is opened.

#### 8152 T Fitting

Required for installation of the 8047 Pressure Switch.

#### **8040 Manual Switch**

For manual actuation of auto shutters.

#### 8020 Flow Valve

Actuates an auto shutter when installed in compressed air supply to a pneumatic tool. Controls on demand extraction. 8020 should be supported by compressed air according to PNEUROP 6611 CLASS 3. CA supply must be clean and dry, 90 PSI recommended.

#### 8026 Solenoid 24 V DC 8054 Solenoid 230 V AC 8088 Solenoid 24 V AC

A separate solenoid is used for example, on stationary machines and in connection with a manual switch. The solenoid is connected pneumatically to the auto shutter. Generally installed in control panel of the subject machine.

#### 8196 Auto-start 230 V AC

Auto-start control is used for on demand extraction for electric tools (max 8 amps on subject tool). The auto-start current sensor closes a relay to give solenoid actuation of an auto shutter.

#### 8029 Transformer 230/24 V AC 4 A

Supply transformer for 8168 Welding Auto-start.

#### 8168 Welding Auto-start with current sensor

Used for automatic control of extraction in induction welding applications. Striking an arc will cause the current sensor to close a relay. In turn the relay causes solenoid-actuation of an auto shutter. This control must be supplied with 24 VAC 0.5 A.

## **Fume Extraction Arm**

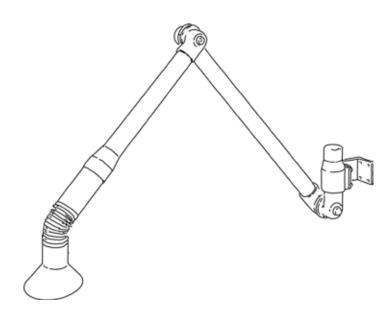
Extraction arm for welding fumes, etc. This articulated arm is easily adjusted to the correct working position. The hood is equipped with a 24 V 50 W halogen work lamp and dual switches for lamp and Electric Shutter Valve control. The 76 mm Extraction arm should always be installed with 1 m of 76 mm hose between the arm and tubing system.





#### Accessories (Part No)

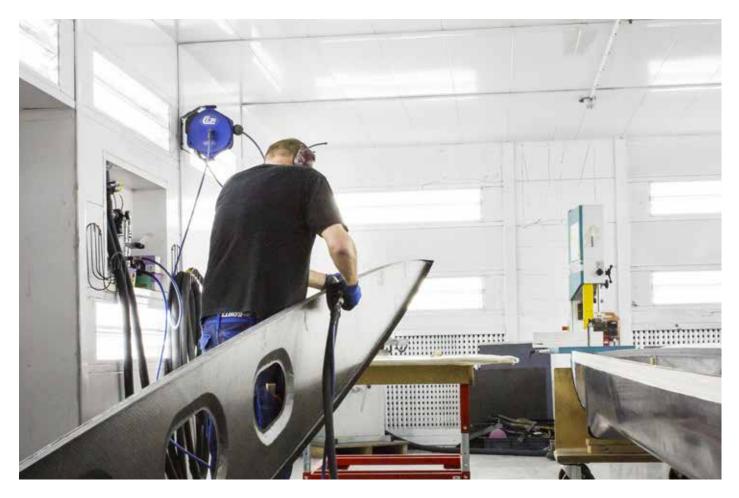
804411 Shutter Valve 76 Electric 230 V



#### **Technical data**

| DESCRIPTION | Q <sub>nom</sub>      | Δp <sub>nom</sub> |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| Ø76         | 400 m <sup>3</sup> /h | 3 kPa             |  |

In high pressure systems, the extraction arms may require a restrictive plate to compensate pressure for suitable air flow.



## **Flexpipe**

Dustcontrol's Flexpipe is a type of extraction arm for source extraction of welding fume, chemical vapors, wood, dust, etc. The flexpipe is a flexible hose that can be placed in practically any orientation desired.

The diameter of the Flexpipe is small and it can be used very close to the source without disturbing work. The extraction is very effective.

# 

#### **Technical data**

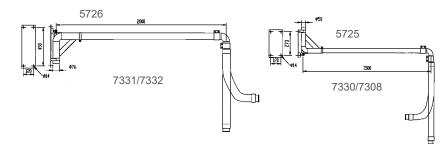
| Part No        | 7330        | 7308        | 7331                      | 7332                      |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Inner Diameter | Ø50         | Ø50         | Ø76                       | Ø76                       |
| Tubing System  |             |             |                           |                           |
| Connection     | joint Ø50   | joint Ø50   | joint Ø76                 | joint Ø76                 |
| Length         | 700 mm      | 1 m         | 700 mm                    | 1 m                       |
| Air Flow       | 80–200 m³/h | 80–200 m³/h | 200–450 m <sup>3</sup> /h | 200–450 m <sup>3</sup> /h |

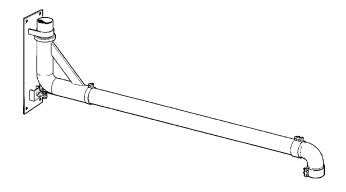
| Part No | Description |
|---------|-------------|
| 7330    | Ø50         |
| 7308    | Ø76         |
| 7331    | Ø76         |
| 7332    | Ø76         |
|         |             |

## **Swingarm for Flexpipe**

The Flexpipe reach can be increased with a swingarm installation. The swingarm length is easily adjusted by either cutting the horizontal tube or by replacing it with a longer tube from the standard tubing system, max 3 m for Ø50 and max 4 m for Ø76. The swingarm may be equipped with suction hose but should not be loaded with anymore than the weight of the hose itself.

#### **Dimensions, installation example**

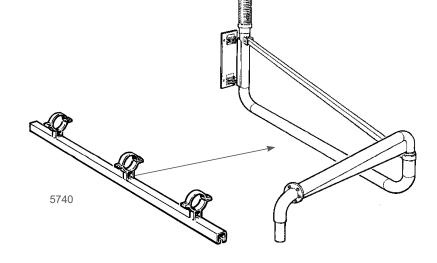




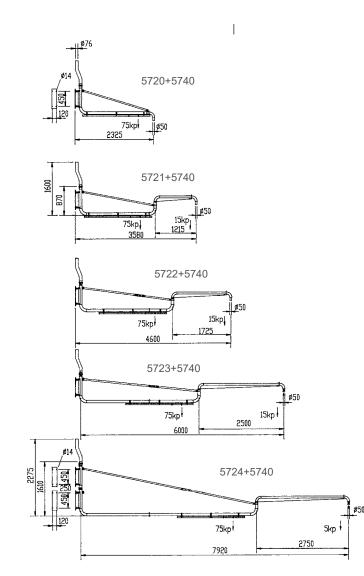
| Part No | Description |
|---------|-------------|
| 5725    | Ø50         |
| 5726    | Ø76         |
|         |             |

## **Swingarms**

Swingarms are used to increase the working envelope without increasing hose lengths. Optionally, tools can be suspended from the swingarm.



#### **Dimensions, installation example**

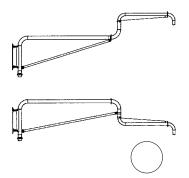


| Part No | Description |
|---------|-------------|
| 5720    | 2.5 m       |
| 5721    | 3.5 m       |
| 5722    | 4.5 m       |
| 5723    | 6 m         |
| 5724    | 8 m         |

## Accessories (Part No)

5740 Linear Suspension Track The suspension track is installed on the inner link of the swingarm.

#### **Mounting alternatives**



## Hose Reels

#### Spring Retractable Hose Reel

The DC Hose Reel 38/50 is the second generation of our spring operated hose reels and is a complete redesign. Due to its smooth operation the DC Hose Reel 38/50 is very user friendly. Simply pull down the hose and it locks in the desired position. Pull it again and the hose rewinds to the starting position.

The sealed drum guarantees smooth operation and protects the hose from every day wear and tear. The DC Hose Reel 38/50 can be installed either on the ceiling (Part No 7503, 7506) or on the wall (Part No 7504, 7505).

The DC Hose Reel 38/50 is more sturdy, has a long reach and a wide radius of action due to the extended hose. The sealed drum is not pivotal and mounted in a fixed position instead.



Hose Reel

#### **Part No Description**

| 7503 | Hose Reel 38 mm, complete, ceiling |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 7504 | Hose Reel 38 mm, complete, wall    |
| 7505 | Hose Reel 50 mm, complete, wall    |
| 7506 | Hose Reel 50 mm, complete, ceiling |



7507

Accessories (Part No)

#### 7504/7505 Wall



#### 7503/7506 Ceiling

Wall Bracket Hose Reel, turnable



Hose guide installed outwards. Hose guide installed upwards.

#### **Technical data**

| DIMENSIONS                       | 38 mm   | 50 mm                   |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Hose Part no /length, antistatic | 2013/8 m/26 ft., Ø 50 mm/2 in. + 2012/2 m/6 ft., Ø 38mm/1.5 in. | 2013/10 m Ø 50 mm/2 in. |
| Connection diameter Ø [mm/in]    | 50/2  | 50/2                    |
| Compressed air supply            | min 5 bar (75 psi)  | min 5 bar (75 psi)      |
| Recommended air flow [m³/h]      | 100-150   | 150-320                 |

For specific information about the hoses - see Material properties hoses.

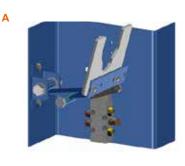
## **Tool Holder with Flow Control**

Dustcontrol's tool holder with flow control has been developed for hand-held tools that are connected to a source extraction system. The suction flow shuts automatically when the user puts the tool into the holder and opens when it is removed. This function reduces the energy consumption while making the working process more efficient. In its standard configuration, the tool holder can be used for brush nozzles and grinding tools with discs with a diameter up to 180 mm.

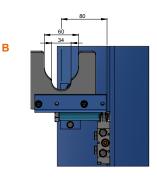
| Part No | Description |
|---------|-------------|
| 432193  | Tool Holder |

#### **Technical data**

| DIMENSIONS (HxWxD) | 210 x 210 x 210 mm/8.3 x 8.3x 8.3 in |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]     | 3/17                                 |
| Connection Ø       | Pneumatic tubing 6 mm /1/4 i n.      |



A Holder for hand-held tools



B Spring-loaded 5/2-valve (controls the shutter valve within the extraction system)

## FilterSaver

The FilterSaver distributes the jet pulse evenly over the whole filter area, facilitating better removal of dust stuck to the filter. By removing more dust the pressure drop over the filter is reduced. A reduced pressure drop also increases the service life of the filter, reduces the energy consumption and increases the suction of the system.

#### **Part No Description**

| 43925 | FilterSaver for filter part no 4284     |
|-------|---|
| 43926 | FilterSaver for filter for part no 4292 |



Filter cleaning with FilterSaver

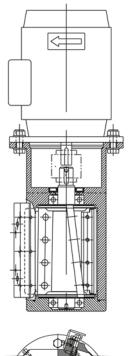
## Cutter 108

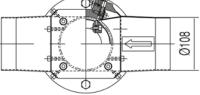
The Cutter 108 has been developed for cutting soft plastic, paper and cardboard strips and similar materials. The unit is connected to a tubing system and will cut all material in the transport flow into 2–15 cm sized pieces. A rotor with three knives works against one stationary knife.

The knives should be serviced at least twice a year at normal operation 8 hours a day. Depending on amount and type of material, the knives should be sharpened and adjusted every 500–5000 operation hours.

The tubing system before and after the Cutter 108 should consist of straight pipes. Because of safety reasons the inlet and outlet pipes should each be at least one metre long. At installation and service the safety considerations should always be followed.

| TECHNICAL DATA       | Cutter 108<br>50 Hz | Cutter 108<br>60 Hz |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]       | 19/8.62             | 19/8,62             |
| Inlet/outlet [mm/in] | Ø108                | Ø108                |
| Power [kW]           | 0.75                | 0.75                |
| Pump [rpm]           | 2800                | 3400                |
| Voltage              | 220-240 / 360-415   | 254-277 / 440-480   |





#### **Part No Description**

| 7357  | Cutter 108                |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 40677 | Exchange rotor Cutter 108 |

## Digital Vacuum Meter with Pressure Diaphragm

The digital vacuum meter is used to measure underpressure on our mobile machines and our central vacuum systems. The vacuum meter makes it easy for the customer to be able to see the negative pressure for the dust extractor and central vacuum systems. It is also a good tool for our service technicians when servicing mobile machines or on existing central vacuum systems.

#### Part No Description

44705 Digital Vacuum Meter



# Healthy Business Dustcontrol

# **Control Systems**

Our Control System Panels monitors the operation of the system, both the operation of the vacuum producers and cleaning of the filter and also the vacuum production. Intelligent features can be added to make the system even more energy efficient. And the energy consumption will be easily monitor according to actual requirements.

# **About Control Systems**

The control system is used for the starting and stopping of vacuum producer, turbo pump or high pressure fan. It also monitors the filter cleaning and gives important indications of the condition. Filter cleaning and the starting and stopping of pumps/fans are controlled via the motor starter and the control cabinet. Dustcontrol has two control systems; Base Panel and Smart Panel. These products are standardised, configurable and has a wide range of functionality. Base Panel is developed as a compact and efficient control system suitable for small central vacuum system from Dustcontrol. Smart Panel is Dustcontrol's first step towards industry 4.0 and a connected central vacuum system. Smart Panel comes in a compact, standardised format and delivers a configurable solution suitable for the majority of Dustcontrol's installations.

All control systems must be installed by a certified electrician. The control panels conform to electrical protection class IP 65. Manufacturing standards conform to EN 60204-1.



# **Control System Cabinets**

#### **System Control Cabinets features**

- Main switch
- · All Indications and alarms manoeuvres on display
- PLC-control
- · Motor safety functions
- · Connection to parent system via OPC or Modbus TCP
- · Cloud solutions for remote control
- · System monitoring
- · Cloud-based maintanance service
- · Pulse control for filter cleaning
- · Start from external signal, prepared for intermittent run
- · Timers for various functions
- · Runs up to 5 pumps/fans simultaneously
- · Signal and controlling in various situations

Using frequency converters saves money in dimensioning of fuses, cables and energy consumption.



#### **Control Systems**

## **Base Panel**

Base Panel is a standardised and configurable product with a clear and simple definition of functions. The product is developed as a compact and efficient control system suitable for Dustcontrols simpler Central Vacuum systems. The components that will vary depend on the frequency converter in relation to engine size, including parameter settings. This standardised solution result in shorter lead times and a smoother installation and commissioning process.

| TECHNICAL DATA                                     |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Incoming supply junction box [V AC]                | 100-240                    |
| Recommended max fuse [A]                           | 10                         |
| Internal fuse [A]                                  | 6                          |
| Outgoing control voltage [V DC]                    | 24                         |
| Max outgoing power consumption [A]                 | 2.5                        |
| Supply frequency converter 3-phase + ground [V AC] | 380-480                    |
| Main switch frequency converter                    | Up to 11kW                 |
| IP-class junction box                              | 66                         |
| IP-class frequency converter                       | 66 (2.2-11kW) 55 (15-37kW) |

| PART NO | Description                              |
|---------|--|
| 8840    | BASE PANEL COMPLETE 2.2kW 5.8A           |
| 8841    | BASE PANEL COMPLETE 5.5kW 14A            |
| 8842    | BASE PANEL COMPLETE 7.5kW 18A            |
| 8843    | BASE PANEL COMPLETE 11kW 24A             |
| 8844    | BASE PANEL COMPLETE 15kW 30A             |
| 8845    | BASE PANEL COMPLETE 18kW 39A             |
| 8846    | BASE PANEL COMPLETE 22kW 46A             |
| 8847    | BASE PANEL COMPLETE 30kW 61A             |
| 8848    | BASE PANEL COMPLETE 37kW 72A             |
| 41479   | PRESSURE SENSOR without display CP114-AN |



#### **Base Panel features**

- Standardised and configurable
- Compact and simple
- Time and resource efficient
- Simple installation and commissioning

### **Control Systems**

## **Smart System**

Smart Panel is Dustcontrol's first step towards industry 4.0 and a connected central extractor. Smart Panel comes in a compact, standardised format and delivers a configurable solution suitable for the majority of Dustcontrol's installations. A standardised solution provides short lead times and extended functionality.

Smart Panel will always be used in combination with an externally mounted frequency converter for starting and controlling the motor. With Smart Panel, Dustcontrol is taking a step forward and leaving behind the older types of starting devices. A frequency converter offers more possibilities in terms of system control and is a more energy-efficient solution. For the customer, this will place less demand on the fuse and require smaller cable dimensions for installation. This means that cables previously located in the controlbox are now moved outside closer to the system.



#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

| HxWxD control cabinet [mm/in]                             | 360x360x210/14x14x8.3 |
|---|-----------------------|
| Control cabinet mounting HxW [mm/in]                      | 310x387.5x/12.2x15.3  |
| Incoming supply [V AC]                                    | 100-240               |
| Outgoing control voltage [V DC]                           | 24                    |
| Recommended fuse [A]                                      | 10                    |
| Internal fuse [A]   | 6                     |
| Max output power consumption [A]                          | 10                    |
| IP class, control cabinet                                 | 65                    |
| IP class, decentralised signal handling (distributed I/O) | 67                    |
| Communication with parent system                          | OPC UA or Modbus TCP  |

| DESCRIPTION  | Part No |
|--|---------|
| SIGNAL CONVERTER ANALOG-I / O LINK 0-10V           | 88023   |
| CONNECTING CONTACT FEED MALE 4-POLE                | 88024   |
| CONNECTING CONTACT FEED FEMALE 4-POLE              | 88025   |
| CONNECTING CONTACT COMMUNICATION MALE 4-POLE       | 88026   |
| CONNECTING CONTACT SIGNAL FEMALE 4-POLE M12        | 88027   |
| CONNECTING CONTACT SIGNAL MALE 4-POLE M12          | 88028   |
| CONNECTING CONTACT SIGNAL FEMALE 4-POLE M12        | 88029   |
| CONNECTING CONTACT SIGNAL MALE 4-POLE M12          | 88030   |
| CONNECTION CABLE SIGNAL 5-POLE 0.34mm <sup>2</sup> | 88031   |
| CONNECTION CABLE DATA 4-POLE CAT5                  | 88032   |
| CONNECTION CONTACT DATA RJ45 CAT5 IP20             | 88033   |

#### **Smart Panel features**

- Standardised and configurable
- Simple installation and commissioning
- Increased functionality
- Cloud-based solution
- Cost, time and energy efficient



# Healthy Business Dustcontrol

H

.control

TORM 500

# **Mobile Dust Extractors**

As a true professional, you place high requirements on your equipment. No matter what you choose, you can be sure of getting a truly professional machine that is built with your work and your health in mind.



# **Dust Extractor selection advice**

## Capacity/Weight

Check the capacity of the unit in relation to its weight and portability. The motor power does not determine capacity, but rather air flow and vacuum generation (cfm/m<sup>3</sup>/h x inwg/kPa) available to the operator (normally at 40–80 inwg/10-20 kPa). (The lower the unit weight for comparable capacity, the easier the unit will be to move and use.)

## 2 Material Handling

Dust, bulky materials, chips and strips can be collected and transported with vacuum. When the material volume is large, efficient handling saves time and money. Ergonomic handling of the unit and the collected material is also important. The system design should minimise the possibility of dust contamination during collection bag and filter changes. The dust collected in the system should be contained during these activities.

### 3 Sound Level

Even in environments where the sound level is not considered harmful, remember that each additional source increases the overall level. Compare the sound level rating of the unit with measurements from the subject environment. To have a zero nett gain, the sound level of the unit should be at least 5 dB(A) below the ambient level.

## 4 Filtration

Choose the filtration system so the unit does not lose capacity after some minutes of use. Dustcontrol dust extractors separate the dust in three inter-related steps:

#### 1. Separation of coarse material in the cyclone

– A good quality cyclone has the right characteristics relative to the capacity of the vacuum producer. Generally, the longer the cyclone, the better.

**2. Fine filtration** – The fine filter protects the HEPA filter and has a lower replacement cost. To extend the life of the HEPA filter, Dustcontrol recommends that you replace the fine filter frequently. A conical pleated filter cartridge achieves the highest air to cloth ratio of any filter design on the market. The machine should also have a filter condition indicator and an effective filter cleaning system. For some applications, you may require a PTFE- coated fine filter.

**3. HEPA filtration** – Do not compromise your health, very close to 100 % filter efficiency is achievable. When the air is exhausted back into the working environment, a HEPA H13 filter is highly recommended. If elimination of hazardous dust is the target, then why release respirable dust back into the working environment?

## **5** Suction Casings

Dustcontrol developed the source extraction concept 40 years ago! Source extraction is the most effective method for maintaining a clean working environment. A Dustcontrol suction casing captures dust or fumes directly at the point of generation. Practically all popular hand power tools can be equipped with a suction casing. Recently, some machine manufacturers have integrated their own suction casings. With Dustcontrol's connecting sleeves, part nos. 2109 (1"/25mm), 2132 (1.25"/32mm) or 2114 (1.5"/38mm), they can connect to Dustcontrol dust extractors. Enjoy dust-free operation of your hand held tools by upgrading to a Dustcontrol dust extractor.

## 6 Applications

#### Concrete Dust

Tough applications, such as concrete grinding, demand a lot from a dust extractor and filter. Since there are high volumes of very fine particulate, you may need a PTFE filter. A pre-separator is also recommended for large floor grinding machines. The DC Tromb Twin and the DC Storm with PTFE filters are the most suitable dust extractors for this type of work.

#### Fluids

All Dustcontrol's dust extractors can be used for vacuuming non-flammable liquids in small quantities. However, Dustcontrol also offers a dedicated liquid extractor for larger quantities such as concrete coring.

#### Metal Chip/Swarf

A steel container is preferred when vacuuming sharp items such as metal chips. All dust extractors can be ordered with a steel container.

#### Hazardous Materials

Special precautions must be taken when dealing with hazardous materials such as silica dust and PCB (health hazardous chemicals). First, a machine with at least a HEPA H13 filter is a must. Second, suction casings are needed for your tools to avoid hazardous dust becoming airborne. Third, an additional aircleaner is required to clean the air in your working environment. Finally, protect yourself with mask, eye-wear, and protective clothing.

#### **Potentially Explosive Environments – ATEX**

Not only liquids and gases can be explosive. Also very fine dust particles mixed with air can be explosive. A tiny spark from a static discharge or a mechanical spark can set off an explosion inside a dust extractor. European Standard Directive 2014/34/EU stipulates certain arrangements, configurations and measures for design of a dust extraction or vacuum cleaning system intended for use with an explosive dust. Dustcontrol can design your system for compliance and foremost, safe operation with respect to these engineering guidlines.

## 7 The Right Size

Two things determine the most suitable dust extractor required for a given application:

First, the size of the suction casing/nozzle, combined with the type of operation, determines the required airflow. In turn this influences the choice of a suitable dust extractor, taking into account the filter area and the dimension of the inlet.

Second, the longer the hose and tubing-runs, the greater the pressure drop in the system will be. Greater pressure generation is required from the dust extractor when handling large quantities of material (heavy cleaning, suction lance, etc.)

## **Classification of Dust Extractors and HEPA Filters**

Dust extractors are used to improve the working environment, and to reduce levels of hazardous dust in the air to a minimum. This places great demands on the ability of the dust extractor to separate fine dust. We use a fine filter in our mobile dust extractors, which separates most of the dust. But in order to capture close to 100% of the finest and most dangerous particles, we always complete the design with a HEPA H13 filter.

Here at Dustcontrol, we use conical pleated filters in all of our dust extraction units. A pleated filter has a very large area in relation to its physical size. The dust extractors can therefore be compact in relation to the large filter area they contain.

Only original Dustcontrol filters are tested and approved for use in our machines. The use of other types of filters could lead to the leaking of hazardous dust and/or machine breakdown. Dustcontrol's warranty only applies to machines equipped with original Dustcontrol spare parts. The filters are certified in accordance with current European requirements for dust extraction. This ensures that, with correct handling, optimum filtration will be achieved. Follow the instructions when handling filters, so that they can be replaced without exposure to hazardous dust.

To ensure that the filters comply with the requirements of relevant regulations for health and safety at work, a number of different testing standards are used. These are described below:

#### **Test methods**

The test methods used in current standards for dust extractors and filters are always based on particle counting. By injecting particles before the filter and by using a particle counter to determine the concentration before and after the filter, the penetration can be calculated (a penetration of 0.1% is equal to a degree of separation of 99.9%). The test is carried out in several stages by individually examining the filter media, the complete filter cartridge and, in some cases, also the complete unit.

#### HEPA filters — High Efficiency Particulate Air Filters

When classifying HEPA filters, Dustcontrol uses the strict HEPA standard (EN 1822-1). It is divided into different levels (E10 to H14) depending on filtration efficiency. Dustcontrol applies level H13, which can separate up to 99.95% of the particles between 0.15 and 0.30  $\mu$ m in size. This particle size is used because it is the hardest to separate – both larger and smaller particles are easier to capture in a filter.

#### **Dust extractors**

In IEC-60335-2-69 (EN-60335-2-69), the standard for testing wet and dry extractors, dust extractors are classified into three categories – **L for low, M for medium and H for high** – where the H category is the most stringent. (Please note: do not confuse this "H" with that in HEPA H13). The category required for a specific application is decided on the basis of the permitted maximum concentration for that type of dust (MAK) in the working environment or by local regulations.

## The test according to EN-60335-2-69 comprises two parts:

**1.** A test of the filter system – in our case, a fine filter and a HEPA H13 filter. To achieve category H, a degree of separation of 99.995% is required, where 90% of the test particles must be smaller than 1.0  $\mu$ m. Our fine filters comply with category M, and our HEPA H13 filters with category H.

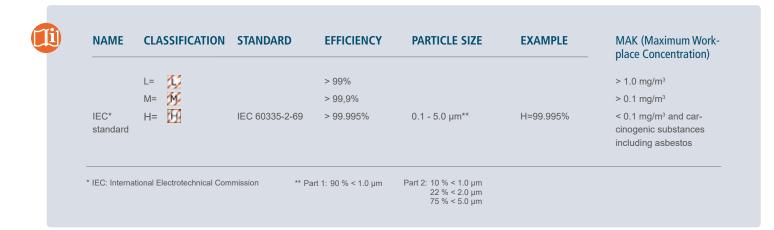
**2. A test of the "assembled unit"** – in our case, a complete dust extractor. Here, 99.995% efficiency is also required, however 10% of the particles must be smaller than 1.0  $\mu$ m, 22% smaller than 2.0  $\mu$ m, and 75% smaller than 5.0  $\mu$ m.



The filter systems in all Dustcontrol dust extractors are built to comply with the stringent IEC machine classification H.



### **Classification of our Dust Extractors**



### **Classification of our HEPA filters**

| li | NAME  | CLASSIFICATION | STANDARD  | EFFICIENCY | PARTICLE SIZE               | EXAMPLE            |
|----|-------|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
|    |       | E10            |           | 85%        | MPPS** between 0.15–0.30 µm |                    |
|    |       | E11            |           | 95%        |                             |                    |
|    |       | E12            |           | 99.5%      |                             |                    |
|    | HEPA* | H13            | EN 1822-1 | 99.95%     |                             | HEPA H13 = 99.95 % |

\* High Efficiency Particle Air filter, \*\* Most Penetrating Particle Size



### Single-Phase Dust Extractors

# DC 1800<sup>H</sup>

This machine is particularly suitable for general cleaning and source extraction from handheld power tools (with suction casings up to Ø125 mm/5") and small table saws.

The DC 1800 H is equipped with a container. A plastic bag can be used inside the container to facilitate the emptying of dust and other material.

#### Part No DC 1800 H

| 101800 | 230V /50Hz, EU             |
|--------|----------------------------|
| 101801 | 230V /50Hz Auto start*, EL |
| 101808 | 230V /50Hz, CH             |
| 101810 | 115V /50Hz, UK             |
| 101820 | 230V /50Hz, UK             |
| 101830 | 115V /60Hz, US/CAN         |
| 101809 | 230V /50Hz, AU             |
|        |                            |





#### Supplied with (Part No)

Suction hose (Ø38 mm/1.5"), 5 m (2111) Suction hose, antistatic (Ø38 mm/1.5"), 5 m/16 ft (2012) UK/US/CAN models Connecting sleeve (2115) Coupling socket (2108) Floor nozzle (B370 mm/W17") (7235) Suction pipe (Ø38 mm/1.5") (7257) Plastic bag (42291) Bag support frame (42369) Fine filter, cellulose (42029) HEPA H13 filter (42027)

#### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]  | 780x405x390/31x16x15    |
|--|-------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]   | 14/31                   |
| Hose length Ø38 mm /1.5" [m/ft]  | 5/16                    |
| Collection container [l/gal]   | 20/5.2                  |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, UK 115V/230V [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN 115V [cfm] | 205<br>190/205<br>126.5 |
| Negative pressure, max, EU/UK [kPa]<br>Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg]                       | 24<br>84                |
| Power 115/230V [W]   | 1340/1285               |
| Sound level [dB(A)]  | 68                      |

# DC 1800 XL

The DC 1800 XL is especially suited for parquet grinding and other working operations that produce light dust. Suitable for general cleaning and source extraction from handheld power tools (with up to 5" suction casings) and small table saws. It is slim, lightweight and ideal for those that need a highly portable machine that is powerful enough for source extraction. Equipped with a steel container.

#### Part No DC 1800 XL

| 101880 | 230V /50Hz, EU              |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 101881 | 230V /50Hz, Auto start*, EU |
| 101884 | 230V /50Hz, UK              |
| 101885 | 115V /60Hz, USA             |
| 101887 | 115V /60Hz, CAN             |
| 101888 | 230V /50Hz, CH              |





#### Supplied with (Part No)

Suction hose antistatic (Ø38 mm 1.5") 5 m (2012+2114) Coupling socket 50/38 (2108) Fine filter, cellulose (42029) HEPA H13 filter (42027)

#### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                         | 1160x380x380/46x15x15 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                        | 19/42                 |
| Hose length Ø38 mm /1.5" [m/ft]       | 5/16                  |
| Collection container [l/gal]          | 60/13.6               |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]              | 205                   |
| Flow max, fan, UK 115V/230V [m³/h]    | 190/205               |
| Flow max, fan, US/CAN 115V [cfm]      | 126.5                 |
| Negative pressure, max, EU/UK [kPa]   | 24                    |
| Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg] | 84                    |
| Power 115/230V [W]                    | 1340/1285             |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                   | 68                    |

\*) DC 1800 Auto start. Plug the handheld power tool into the power socket on the unit. Set the selector switch to the AUTO position. The dust extractor will start automatically when the power tool is started. Power connected tool – min 200 W.

# With plastic bag

The DC 2900c is our most popular dust extractor. It is suitable for vacuum cleaning and source extraction from handheld power tools (with suction casings up to Ø125 mm/5") and small table saws. The DC 2900c has a sturdy steel chassis with large wheels, but is s till light and portable.

#### Part No DC 2900c

| 120000 | 230V /50Hz, EU              |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 120003 | 230V /50Hz, UK              |
| 120008 | 230V /50Hz, CH              |
| 120013 | 115V /50Hz, UK              |
| 120015 | 115V /60Hz, US/CAN          |
| 120100 | 230V /50Hz, Auto start*, EU |
| 120103 | 230V /50Hz, Auto start*, UK |
| 120009 | 230V /50Hz, AU              |
|        |                             |





#### Supplied with (Part No)

Suction hose (Ø38 mm/1.5"), 5 m/16 ft (2111) Suction hose, antistatic (Ø38 mm/1.5"), 5 m/16 ft (2012) UK/US/CAN models Connecting sleeve (2115) Coupling socket (2108) Floor nozzle B370/W17" (7235) Suction pipe Ø38 mm/1.5" (7257) Plastic bag (42702) Fine filter, cellulose (42029) HEPA H13 filter (42027)

#### Technical data

| HxWxD [mm/in]                         | 1110x445x570/44x17x22 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                        | 16/35                 |
| Hose length Ø38 mm /1.5" [m/ft]       | 5/16                  |
| Collection container [l/gal]          | 20/5.3                |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]              | 205                   |
| Flow max, fan, UK 115V/230V [m³/h]    | 190/205               |
| Flow max, fan, US/CAN 115V [cfm]      | 126.5                 |
| Negative pressure, max, EU/UK [kPa]   | 24                    |
| Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg] | 96.4                  |
| Power 115/230V [W]                    | 1284/1285             |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                   | 68                    |

# With container DC 2900 H

Collection in a container makes the DC 2900a H ideal to use for sharp material such as metal chips.

#### Part No DC 2900a H

| 121000 | 230V /50Hz, EU              |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| 121003 | 230V /50Hz, UK              |
| 121008 | 230V /50Hz, CH              |
| 121013 | 115V /50Hz, UK              |
| 121015 | 115V /60Hz, US/CAN          |
| 121100 | 230V /50Hz, Auto start*, EL |



\*) DC 2900 Auto start. Plug the handheld power tool into the power socket on the unit. Set the selector switch to the AUTO position. The dust extractor will start automatically when the power tool is started. Power connected tool – min 200 W.



#### Supplied with (Part No)

Suction hose, antistatic (Ø38 mm/1.5"), 5 m/16 ft, (2012) Floor nozzle B370 /W17" (7235) Suction pipe Ø38 mm/1.5" (7257) Fine filter, polyester (42028) HEPA H13 filter (42027)

| HxWxD [mm/in]  | 1145x445x630/45x17x25   |
|--|-------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]   | 22/48                   |
| Hose length Ø38 mm /1.5" [m/ft]  | 5/16                    |
| Collection container [l/gal]   | 40/10.6                 |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, UK 115V/230V [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN 115V [cfm] | 205<br>190/205<br>126.5 |
| Negative pressure, max, EU/UK [kPa]<br>Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg]                       | 24<br>96.4              |
| Power 115/230V [W]   | 1285/1285               |
| Sound level [dB(A)]  | 68                      |

# What do the letters mean against our products?

These letters describe which collection container comes with our machines. For our twin-models we use a combination, CL, AA and CA.

We also use abbreviations for the various performance, usage and material of the machines. We hope this will make your selection easier and quicker.

#### **Collection Containers**:

- c Bag
- a Container
- L Longopac bag

#### Performance, Usage and Material:

- H This device is H-classified and third party certified by a notified body according to EN 60335-2-69 Annex AA.
- P Turbo pump in Parallel drive
- S Turbo pump in Serial drive
- TR Compressed air driven
- EX ATEX

stcontro

SS Stainless Steel container/cycloneI Industry-line

LPG Liquid Propane Gas powered Turbo Turbo-3-phase motor

#### **Single-Phase Dust Extractors**

# With longopac

The DC 2900 is our most popular dust extractor. It is suitable for vacuum cleaning and source extraction from handheld power tools (with suction casings up to Ø125 mm/5") and small table saws.

We are now launching DC 2900L with longopac output, a flexible bag system, where dust is collected in a closed system. The DC 2900L can be ordered with a plastic bag/longopac (DC 2900c/DC 2900L) or a container (DC 2900a).

#### Part No DC 2900L

| 122000 | 230V, EU              |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 122003 | 230V, UK              |
| 122008 | 230V, CH              |
| 122013 | 115V, UK              |
| 122015 | 115V, UL              |
| 122100 | 230V, Auto start*, EU |
| 122108 | 230V, Auto start*, EU |
| 122009 | 230V, AU              |

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Suction hose (Ø38 mm/1.5"), 5 m/16 ft (2111) Suction hose, antistatic (Ø38 mm/1.5"), 5 m/16 ft (2012) UK/US/CAN models Connecting sleeve (2114) Coupling socket (2108) Floor nozzle B370/W17" (7235) Suction pipe Ø38 mm/1.5" (7257) Longopac mini 12 (44763) Fine filter, cellulose (42029) HEPA H13 filter (42027)

#### Accessories (Part No)

Longopac mini 12 (6 pcs á 12 m) (44763) Longopac mini 23 (4 pcs á 23 m) (432177)



\*) DC 2900 Auto start. Plug the handheld power tool into the power socket on the unit. Set the selector switch to the AUTO position. The dust extractor will start automatically when the power tool is started. Power connected tool – min 200 W.

| HxWxD [mm/in]                         | 1110x445x570/44x17x22 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                        | 19/42                 |
| Hose length Ø38 mm /1.5" [m/ft]       | 5/16                  |
| Collection container [m/ft]           | Longopac              |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]              | 205                   |
| Flow max, fan, UK 115V/230V [m³/h]    | 190/205               |
| Flow max, fan, US/CAN 115V [cfm]      | 126.5                 |
| Negative pressure, max, EU/UK [kPa]   | 24                    |
| Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg] | 96                    |
| Power 115V/230V [W]                   | 1340/1285             |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                   | 68                    |



### **Single-Phase Dust Extractors**

# DC Tromb<sup>H 400</sup>

Dustcontrol has taken the DC Tromb H 400 to a new level. There are now three new versions within the Tromb family: DC Tromb H 400 dust extractor, DCF Tromb pre-separator and a DC Tromb Twin dust extractor and pre-separator in one.

As always, we are focusing to meet modern safety requirements along with an ergonomic and modular function. One of the major updates is that the new DC Tromb Twin model is separable. The dust extractor and pre-separator are easily detached and re-assembled from each other making transport simple.

Other important updates include a simpler filter change system and a motor package that is easier to remove. As well as that, improved motors and a sturdier chassis mean that the whole range has gone through a major expansion and upgrade.

#### DC Tromb H 400 Part No

| 171500   | С  | 230V 3000W, EU       |
|----------|----|----------------------|
| 171501   | С  | 115V, UK             |
| 171502   | С  | 115V, US             |
| 171503   | С  | 2600W 230, UK        |
| 171507   | С  | 115V, CAN            |
| 171508   | С  | 230V 3000W, CH       |
| 171530   | L  | 230V 3000W, EU       |
| 171531   | L  | 115V, UK             |
| 171532   | L  | 115V, US             |
| 171533   | L  | 230V 2600W, UK       |
| 171537   | L  | 115V, CAN            |
| 171538   | L  | 230V 3000W, CH       |
| 172000   | а  | 230V 3000W, EU       |
| 172001   | а  | 115V, UK             |
| 172002   | а  | 115V US              |
| 172003   | а  | 230V /2600W, UK      |
| 172008   | а  | 230V /3000W, CH      |
| 172500   | СС | 230V /3000W, EU      |
| 172507   | сс | TWIN 115V, CAN       |
| 172530   | cL | TWIN 230V /3000W, EU |
| 172531   | cL | TWIN 115V, UK        |
| 172532   | cL | TWIN 115V, US        |
| 172537   | cL | TWIN 115V, CAN       |
| 172538   | cL | TWIN 230V /3000W, CH |
| 172540   | aL | TWIN 230V /3000W, EU |
| 172520   | aa | TWIN 230V /3000W, EU |
| 172528   | aa | TWIN 230V /3000W, CH |
| 172550   | LL | TWIN 230V /3000W, EU |
| 172552   | LL | TWIN 115V, US        |
| 172557   | LL | TWIN 115V, CAN       |
| 172539   | cL | TWIN 230V /3000W, AU |
| 171539-1 | L  | 230V 2600W, AU       |
| 171539   | L  | 230V 3000W, AU       |
|          |    |                      |





#### Supplied with (Part No)

Connecting sleeve (2129) Coupling socket (2008) Suction hose antistatic (Ø50 mm /2") 5 m/16 ft (2013) Suction hose (Ø50 mm /2") 5 m /16 ft (2401) for model 171500 and 171508 Floor nozzle B500 mm /W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) Fine filter, polyester (44017) HEPA H13 filter (44016)

#### Discharge

a) 40 I /10.6 US gal container (40070) c) 10 x plastic bags (43619)

L) Longopac 25 m /82 ft (432177)

| HxWxD [mm/in]  | 1390x560x697/55x22x27                     |
|--|---|
| Weight [kg/lb]   | a) 50/110.2<br>c) 46/101.4<br>L) 50/110.2 |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]  | 76/3                                      |
| Collection container [l/gal]   | a) 40/10.6<br>c) 20/5.3<br>L) Longopac    |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, UK 115V/230V [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN 115V [cfm] | 420<br>360/420<br>212                     |
| Negative pressure, max, EU/UK [kPa]<br>Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg]                       | 22<br>88.3                                |
| Power 115/230V [W]   | 2100/2680/3000                            |
| Sound level [dB(A)]  | 70  |





#### Accessoires for DC Tromb Twin

With a DCF Tromb Kit you can connect the dust extractor DC Tromb Twin with the pre-separator DCF Tromb.

DCF Tromb Kit L (707010) DCF Tromb Kit c (707011) DCF Tromb Kit a (707012)

# DC Tromb<sup>H Twin</sup>

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Antistatic hose set (Ø50 mm /2") mm x 7,5 m/25 ft (Part No 2013+2129+2008) Floor nozzle (B500 mm /W 19.7") (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) c-model (CC) with 10 x plastic bags (43619) L-model (CL) with longopac 25 m (432177) + 10 x plastic bags (43619) Fine filter, polyester (44017) HEPA H13 filter (44016)

| HxWxD [mm/in]  | 1360x600x1280/54x24x51   |
|--|--------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]   | CC) 71/168<br>CL) 80/173 |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]  | 76/3                     |
| Collection container [l/gal]   | C) 20/5.3<br>L) Longopac |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, UK 115V/230V [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN 115V [cfm] | 420<br>360/420<br>212    |
| Negative pressure, max, EU/UK [kPa]<br>Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg]                       | 20<br>80.3               |
| Power 115/230V [W]   | 2100/2680/3000           |
| Sound level [dB(A)]  | 70                       |

#### **Single-Phase Dust Extractors**

# DC 3800 Wood Shavings Extractor

The DC 3800 Wood Shavings Extractor is designed especially to be connected to the carpentry equipment. It is suitable for source extraction on most saws where continuous operation and a high degree of separation is required. The DC 3800 Wood Shavings Extractor is a robust mobile machine that is easy to move around.

As with all of Dustcontrol's mobile dust extractors, the DC Wood Shavings Extractor is very easy to service.

#### Part No DC 3800 Wood Shavings Extractor

118400 230V /50Hz, EU



#### Supplied with (Part No)

Connecting sleeve (2129) Suction hose Ø50 mm/2", 7.5 m/ 22 ft antistatic (2013) Floor nozzle B 500 mm / W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe Ø50 mm/2" (7265) Plastic bag (4714) Fine filter, polyester (42025) HEPA H13 filter (42024)

| HxWxD [mm/in]                    | 1390x560x697/55x22x27 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                   | 37/81.6               |
| Hose length Ø50 mm [m/ft]        | 7.5/22                |
| Collection container [l/gal]     | 90/23.8               |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]         | 320                   |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa] | 24                    |
| Power 115/230V [W]               | 2600                  |
| Sound level [dB(A)]              | 70                    |



### **Three-Phase Dust Extractors**

# With direct start DC Tromb Turbo

The DC Tromb Turbo is a medium sized dust extractor that expands the Tromb family. It is equipped with a powerful three-phase turbo motor which is suitable for heavy cleaning (38 mm/1.5" accessories) and is delivered with 7 m hose. Suitable for source extraction from medium sized power tools such as grinders, jack hammers and saws. Thanks to the tall cyclone, large filters and powerful motor package, it can handle large amounts of debris.

#### Part No DC Tromb Turbo a/c/L

| 173500 | a 2.2kW, EU           |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 173100 | c 2.2kW, EU           |
| 173300 | L 2.2kW, EU           |
| 173502 | a 4hp 460V /60Hz, US  |
| 173102 | c 4hp 460V /60Hz, US  |
| 173302 | L 4hp 460V /60Hz, US  |
| 173107 | c 4hp 600V /60Hz, CAI |
|        |                       |

3-phase



#### Supplied with (Part No)

Suction hose set, 7 m /23 ft, 5 m /16 ft (Ø50 mm /2") and 2 m /6.5 ft (Ø38 mm /1.5"), (2126) Floor nozzle B450 mm (7236) Suction pipe (Ø38 mm /1.5") (7257) Connecting sleeve (2114) Coupling socket (2107) Fine filter, polyester (44017) HEPA H13-filter (44016)

#### Technical data

| HxWxD [mm/in]   | 1390x600x840/55x23x33                                      |
|---|--|
| Weight [kg/lb]  | a) Container 88/194<br>c) Bag 84/185<br>L) Longopac 86/190 |
| Collection container [l/gal]                            | a) 40/10.6<br>c) 20/5.3<br>L) Longopac                     |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN [cfm] | 260<br>186   |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa]                        | 28   |
| Power [kW]  | 2.2  |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                                     | 72   |

# With frequence inverter (VFD) DC Tromb Turbo

DC Tromb Turbo is also available with a frequence inverter (VFD) and we would like to introduce the longopac version. This model gives approx. 50% more filter area on the HEPA filter than its predecessor (5% more filter area for the fine filter). New safety features such as overheating protection is added. With the semi automatic filter cleaning and quick coupling for filter change, this machine gets the job done.

#### Part No DC Tromb Turbo VFD a/c/L

| 173400 | а | 2.2kW, | EU |
|--------|---|--------|----|
| 173000 | С | 2.2kW, | EU |
| 173200 | L | 2.2kW, | EU |





#### Supplied with (Part No)

Connecting sleeve (2129) Coupling socket (2008) Suction hose antistatic (Ø50 mm /2") 5 m/16 ft (2013) Floor nozzle B500 mm /W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) Fine filter, polyester (44017) HEPA H13 filter (44016)

| HxWxD [mm/in]                                | 1390x600x840/55x23x33                                      |
|--|--|
| Weight [kg/lb]                               | a) Container 96/212<br>c) Bag 92/202<br>L) Longopac 94/207 |
| Collection container [l/gal]                 | a) 40/10.6<br>c) 20/5.3<br>L) Longopac                     |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]                     | 400  |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa]             | 30   |
| Power [kW]<br>Power Frequency Converter [kW] | 2.2<br>4   |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                          | 84   |

# DC Storm

# Powerful, reliable and safe mobile dust extraction

The DC Storm is a powerful and reliable mobile dust extractor. They are built on a robust and sturdy steel chassis for maximum durability, for example on construction sites. With a direct-driven, three-phase turbopump, the DC Storm is suitable for continuous operation, conveying heavy material away, source extraction and cleaning.

The DC Storm provides sufficient air flow for several users at the same time and it can also be used as a semi-mobile central unit in a tubing system. It is suitable for source extraction for grinding discs up to approx. 800 mm/ 31" in diameter.

Three basic models are available: bag (c), container (a) and longopac (L), each powered by a 4 kW, 7.5 kW or a 10 hp motor.

The DC Storm 700 is also equipped with a frequency converter, very useful when only 16A are available. This machine is equipped with a PTFE filter extracting large quantities of concrete dust and is suitable for example floor grinding.

Info of all our models – DC Storm 500, DC Storm 600 and DC Storm 700 is presented on the following pages.

#### Part No DC Storm 500 a/c/L

| 119400 | а | 400V /50Hz /4kW |
|--------|---|-----------------|
| 119402 | С | 400V /50Hz /4kW |
| 119430 | L | 400V /50Hz /4kW |





# DC Storm 500 With plastic bag

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Coupling socket (2107) Coupling socket (2008) Suction hose (Ø50 mm /2") 7.5 m /22 ft (2401) Floor nozzle B500 mm /W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) 10 x plastic bags (46145) Fine filter, polyester (44212) HEPA H13 filter (42869)

| HxWxD [mm/in]                    | 1790x780x1160/70x31x46 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                   | 178/392.4              |
| Collection container [l/gal]     | 60/15.9                |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]         | 500                    |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa] | 25                     |
| Power [kW]                       | 4                      |
| Sound level [dB(A)]              | 75                     |



# DC Storm 500 With container

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Coupling socket (2107) Coupling socket (2008) Suction hose antistatic (Ø50 mm /2") 7.5 m/22 ft (2013) Floor nozzle B500 mm /W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) Container 75 I /20 US gal (7368) Fine filter, polyester (44212) HEPA H13 filter (42869)

#### **Technical data**

| 1790x780x1160/70x31x46 |
|------------------------|
| 180/396.8              |
| 75/19.8                |
| 500                    |
| 25                     |
| 4                      |
| 75                     |
|                        |

## DC Storm 500 With longopac

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Coupling socket (2107) Coupling socket (2008) Suction hose antistatic (Ø50 mm /2") 5 m/16 ft (2013) Floor nozzle B 500 mm /W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) Longopac 25 m /82 ft (44077) Fine filter, polyester (44212) HEPA H13 filter (42869)

| HxWxD [mm/in]                    | 1790x780x1160/70x31x46  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                   | 178/392                 |
| Collection container [mm/ft]     | Longopac 25/82 flexible |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]         | 500                     |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa] | 25                      |
| Power [kW]                       | 4                       |
| Sound level [dB(A)]              | 75                      |

#### Three-Phase Dust Exctrators

## DC Storm 600c

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Coupling socket (2107) Coupling socket (2008) Suction hose antistatic (Ø50 mm /2") 7.5 m/22 ft (2013) Floor nozzle B500 mm /W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) 10 x plastic bags (46145) Fine filter, polyester (44212) HEPA H13 filter (42807)

## DC Storm 600a

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Coupling socket (2107) Coupling socket (2008) Suction hose antistatic (Ø50 mm /2") 7.5 m/ 22 ft (2013) Floor nozzle B500 mm /W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) Container 75 I /20 US gal (7368) Fine filter, polyester (44212) HEPA H13 filter (42807)

## DC Storm 600L PTFE

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Coupling socket (2107) Coupling socket (2008) Suction hose antistatic (Ø50 mm /2") 7.5 m/22 ft (2013) Floor nozzle B500 mm /W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) Longopac 25 m /82 ft (44077) Fine filter, PTFE (44081) HEPA H13 filter (42807)



# DC Storm 600

#### **Technical data**

| 1790x780x1160/70.5x31x45.5 |
|----------------------------|
| 201/443                    |
| 60/13.6                    |
| 353                        |
| AN [inwg] 96               |
| 10                         |
| 75                         |
|                            |

#### Technical data

| HxWxD [mm/in]                 | 1790x780x1160/70.5x31x45.5 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                | 203/447.5                  |
| Collection container [l/gal]  | 75/17                      |
| Flow max, fan, US/CAN [cfm]   | 353                        |
| Negative pressure, max, US/C/ | AN [inwg] 96               |
| Power [hp]                    | 10                         |
| Sound level [dB(A)]           | 75                         |
|                               |                            |





#### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                         | 1790x780x1160/70.5x31x45.5 |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Weight [kg/lb]                        | 201/443                    |  |
| Collection container [mm/ft]          | Longopac 20/65 flexible    |  |
| Flow max, fan, US/CAN [cfm]           | 353                        |  |
| Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg] | 96                         |  |
| Power [kW]                            | 7.4                        |  |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                   | 75                         |  |

#### Part No DC Storm 600c

119407 460V /60Hz /10hp, US 119436 220/380V /60Hz /10hp, US 119408 600V /60Hz /10hp, CAN

#### Part No DC Storm 600a

| 119409 | 460V /60Hz /10hp, US     |
|--------|--------------------------|
| 119437 | 220/380V /60Hz /10hp, US |
| 119410 | 600V /60Hz /10hp, CAN    |

#### Part No DC Storm 600L PTFE

119434 460V /60Hz /10hp, US 119435 220/380V /60Hz /10hp, US

#### Three-Phase Dust Extractors

## DC Storm 700c

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Coupling socket (2107) Coupling socket (2008) Suction hose (Ø50 mm /2") 7.5 m/ 22 ft (2401) Floor nozzle B500 mm /W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) 10 x plastic bags (46145) Fine filter, polyester (44212) HEPA H13 filter (42807)

## DC Storm 700a

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Coupling socket (2107) Coupling socket (2008) Suction hose antistatic (Ø50 mm /2") 7.5 m/ 22 ft (2013) Floor nozzle B500 mm /W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) Container 75 I /20 US gal (7368) Fine filter, polyester (44212) HEPA H13 filter (42807)

## DC Storm 700L PTFE

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Coupling socket (2107) Coupling socket (2008) Suction hose antistatic (Ø50 mm /2") 7.5 m/22 ft (2013) Floor nozzle B500 mm /W 19.7" (7238) Suction pipe (Ø50 mm /2") (7265) Longopac 25 m /82 ft (44077) Fine filter, PTFE (44081) HEPA H13 filter (42807)

# DC Storm 700

The DC Storm 700 is also equipped with a frequency converter, very useful when only 16A are available. This machine is equipped with a PTFE filter extracting large quantities of concrete dust and is suitable, for example, floor grinding.

#### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                    | 1790x780x1160/70x31x46 |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Weight [kg/lb]                   | 210/463                |  |
| Collection container [l/gal]     | 60/15.9                |  |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]         | 700                    |  |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa] | 22                     |  |
| Power [kW]                       | 7.5                    |  |
| Sound level [dB(A)]              | 75                     |  |







#### Technical data

| HxWxD [mm/in]                    | 1790x780x1160/70x31x46 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                   | 214/472                |
| Collection container [l/gal]     | 75/20                  |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]         | 700                    |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa] | 22                     |
| Power [kW]                       | 7.5                    |
| Sound level [dB(A)]              | 75                     |
|                                  |                        |

#### Technical data

| HxWxD [mm/in]                    | 1790x780x1160/70x31x46 |                 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                   | 212/467.4              |                 |
| Collection container [l/gal]     | Longopac 2             | 25/82 flexible  |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]         | 700                    |                 |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa] | 22                     | Part N          |
| Power [kW]                       | 7.5                    | 19403<br>119418 |
| Sound level [dB(A)]              | 75                     | Part N          |
|                                  |                        | Fall            |



#### Part No DC Storm 700c/a

19403 DC Storm 700c, 400V /50Hz VFD 119418 DC Storm 700a, 400V /50Hz VFD

Part No DC Storm 700L PTFE

119419 400V /50Hz /7.5 kW VFD

#### **Three-Phase Dust Extractors**

# DC 5900 9.2kW S

This machine is primarily intended to be used for pneumatic conveying or the removal of very heavy material in conjunction with a preseparator. The extra-large suction capacity can also be utilised for regular source extraction and cleaning, in situations where extra long hoses up to 50 m are required. To prevent overheating during intensive use, the pump has been equipped with a cold air intake.

The reverse pulse filter cleaning system provides extra-long filter life and ensures no loss of suction.

#### Part No DC 5900 9.2 kW S

119341 119340 a 400V /50Hz c 400V /50Hz





trol

#### Supplied with (Part No)

Fine filter, polyester (429204) HEPA H13 filter (42807)

#### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]  | 1942x780x1160/76x30x45                 |  |
|--|--|--|
| Weight [kg/lb]   | 200/440.9                              |  |
| Collection container [l/gal]                                       | a) Container 75/19.8<br>c) Bag 60/15.8 |  |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN 115V [cfm]       | 500<br>294.3                           |  |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa]<br>Negative pressure, max, US/CAN | 40<br>[inwg] 160.6                     |  |
| Power [kW]   | 9.2                                    |  |
| Sound level [dB(A)]  | 75                                     |  |

# DC 5900 9.2kW P

The DC 5900c 9.2 kW P generates an extremely large air flow and is therefore optimised for many extraction points. It is generally used in semi-mobile extraction systems where the machine is conveniently positioned in a central location and connected to a tubing system. Maximum efficiency is achieved and maintained with up to four simultaneous users.

#### Part no DC 5900 9.2kW P a/c/L

| 119301 | а | 60 l bag                |
|--------|---|-------------------------|
| 119305 | С | 75 I container          |
| 119333 | L | Longopac                |
| 119336 | L | 460V /15hp 60Hz, US/CAN |
| 119314 | С | 460V /15hp 60Hz, US/CAN |
| 119315 | а | 460V /15hp 60Hz, US/CAN |
| 119316 | С | 600V /15hp 60Hz, US/CAN |
| 119317 | а | 600V /15hp 60Hz, US/CAN |
|        |   |                         |



#### Supplied with (Part No)

#### Discharge

- a) 75 I /20 US gal container (40070)
- c) 10 x plastic bags (46145)
- L) Longopac 25 m /82 ft (44077)

Fine filter, polyester (4292)

HEPA H13 filter (42807)

#### Technical data

| HxWxD [mm/in]  | 1942x780x1160 /76x30x4                                 |  |
|--|--|--|
| Weight [kg/lb]   | 210/463  |  |
| Collection container [l/gal]   | a) Container 75/19.8<br>c) Bag 60/15.8,<br>L) Longopac |  |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN [cfm]                | 800<br>470.9   |  |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa]<br>Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [ir | 28<br>nwg] 112   |  |
| Power [kW]   | 9.2  |  |
| Sound level [dB(A)]  | 75   |  |
|  |  |  |

#### Accessoires for DC 5900 L 9.2 kW P (Part No)

Adaption Kit for longopac (44248)



## I-Line – Quiet and Powerful

In some industrial applications, a portable dust extractor is preferred over a stationary system. In some of these industrial settings, sound can be a detriment or health hazard, a quiet unit is often desirable. Dustcontrol's I-line are as portable indoor vacuum units since the vacuum producer is highly sound insulated.

The I-line dust extractors can be docked to a permanent or temporary tubing system. Ideally these units are used for sour-

ce extraction with handheld power tools, but can also be used for heavy cleaning, such as metal chips. The vacuum producer is a turbo pump directly driven by a three-phase motor, providing reliability, long life and minimal service requirements. The characteristics of the turbo pump are well suited for heavy cleaning and material transport – the greater the resistance, the more vacuum generated.

## DC 3800 | 3-phase

The DC 3800i combines central system performance with the flexibility of a portable machine. It is used with Ø1.5"/38 mm accessories for heavier applications such as lathes and milling machines that generate large volumes of particles and chips. It is suitable for welding, metal chip, aluminum chips, swarf, material transport and cleaning.

#### Part No DC 3800 I

13556A05K0 230/400V/50Hz, 2.2 kW 117206 230/460V/60Hz, 4 hp, USA/CAN



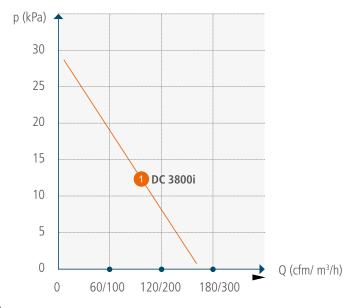
#### Supplied with (Part No)

**13556A05K0:** Suction hose 7 m (5 m Ø50 and 2 m Ø38, standard) (2125)

**117206:** Antistatic hose set total 23'/ 7 m (Ø 1.5" x 6' + Ø2" x17'/Ø 38 mm x 2 m + Ø50 mm x 5 m) (2126 +2107 + 2114):

- Aluminium floor tool B 450, Ø1.5"/38 mm (7236)
- Suction pipe Ø1.5"/38 mm (7257)
- Chrome steel flat nozzle, Ø1.5"/38 mm, L=16"/400 mm (7213)
- Suction brush Ø1.5"/Ø38 (7278)
  - Hand pipe Ø1.5"/Ø38 (7035)
  - Container 10.5 gal/40 I (40070)
  - Fine filter, polyester (42025)

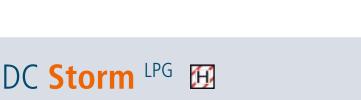
#### Capacity Air flow DC 3800i - I-Line



| HxWxD [mm/in]   | 590x270x440/147x66x110            |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]  | 86/190                            |
| Inlet [mm/in]   | Ø50/2                             |
| Hose length max rec   | 15'–90' (Ø 2")/<br>5-30 m (50 mm) |
| Collection container [l/gal]  | 40/10.5                           |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN [cfm]                   | 260<br>156                        |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa]<br>Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg] | 30<br>120                         |
| Motor Nameplate [kW/hp]   | 2.2/4                             |
| Fine Filter area, [m²/ft ²]   | 1.8/19.5                          |
| Filter efficiency   |                                   |
| (EN 60335-2-69, Class M)  | 99.9 %                            |
| Sound level [dB(A)]   | 60                                |

# **Powered by Propane**

Clean burning propane and the reliability of Dustcontrol powered by a 21 hp engine. Designed for the user with class leading capacity and minimal maintenance requirements, the unit will operate approximately 8 hours on a full tank and the machine is equipped with an external self-discharging cyclonic air filter with visual filter monitor.



#### Packed with Features

- Effective reverse pulse cleaning on the main filter. Extends filter life.
- High efficiency, true cyclonic primary dust separation. Relieves filter loading, minimizes down-time and maximizes up-time.
- H13 HEPA filtration. Filters even the most dangerous respirable particulate and keeps your crew safe.
- · Large pneumatic wheels, locking casters and an ergonomic handle. Easily moved and manoeuvred.
- Integrated fork pockets in the chassis for ease of loading and movement from place to place.
- Reliable belt drive and automatic mechanical clutch.
- Low maintenance 21 hp motor with standard oil cooler and low oil pressure shut down.
- Three way catalytic muffler, O<sub>2</sub> sensor, auto shut-down and alarm indication.
- Key start and all operator controls in one place.
- Remote battery charger hook up point and LED battery monitor.
- 2 x 18 W LED Work Lamps for when you get into those out of the way places.
- 2 x USB outlets to keep your mobile devices charged.

#### Part No DC Storm LPG c/L

119900 DC Stor 119901 DC Stor

DC Storm LPG c DC Storm LPG L

#### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                            | 1800x7900x1600/70x31x63 |
|--|-------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                           | 375/826                 |
| Tank volume [kg/lb]                      | 15.4/33½                |
| Collection container [m/ft]              | Longopac 25/82 flexible |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]                 | 820                     |
| Flow max, fan, UK/US/CAN [cfm]           | 483                     |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa]         | 30                      |
| Negative pressure, max, UK/US/CAN [inwg] | 120                     |
| Engine power (Vanguard) [hp]             | 21                      |
| Final filtration                         | HEPA H13 filter         |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                      | 79                      |

Alternative material discharge systems are available; metal container or Dustcontrol Intellibag.

#### Supplied with (Part No)

HEPA H13 filter (42807) Longopac 25 m /82 ft (44077)





# DC **1800** <sup>H EX</sup> DC **2800** <sup>H EX</sup>



#### DC 1800 H EX

DC 2800 H EX

#### Part No DC 1800 H EX

| 124000 | 230V /50/60Hz, EU     |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 124001 | 230V /50/60Hz, UK     |
| 124002 | 115V /50/60Hz, UK     |
| 124003 | 115V /50/60Hz, US/CAN |

#### Part No DC 2800 H EX

 124100
 230V /50/60Hz, EU

 124101
 230V /50/60Hz, UK

 124103
 115V /50/60Hz, US/CAN





The DC 1800 and 2800 H EX are suitable for general cleaning and source extraction. The DC 1800 H EX is small and lightweight and as such, suitable for those that need a highly portable machine that still is powerful enough for source extraction. The DC 1800 and 2800 H EX are equipped with a steel container. The machines are equipped with a brushless motor (for spark-free operation) and certified to IP54 standard (non conductive dust).

The EX-line is especially designed for industries where there is a risk of explosion and also high demands for clean production, such as the wood, food production and electronics industries.

The machines fulfil the requirements of the ATEX Zone 22 directive 2014/34/EU. Cleaning accessories from Dustcontrol are also available to meet these regulations.

Zone 22 is an area where an explosive environment, created by combustible airborne substances, does not occur in normal operation or only occurs short-term. These machines are equipped with steel containers, earth-bonded parts and antistatic accessories.

#### **The machines for non-conducting material** are enclosed to IP54 standard.

For conductive material, IP65 standard is required.

The machines are virtually maintenance free and can extract dust in a vast range of applications such as source extraction when using power tools for grinding, cutting and drilling applications as well as general

#### Supplied with (Part No) DC1800 / DC 2800 H EX

Suction hose ATEX, Ø38, 5 m/ 20 in. (2027) Floor nozzle (7235E) Suction pipe Ø38 mm/1.5" (7257) Fine filter, polyester (42028) HEPA H13 filter (42027)

#### Technical data DC1800 / DC 2800 H EX

| HxWxD DC 1800 [mm/in]                 | 840x400x400/33x16x16  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| HxWxD DC 2800 [mm/in]                 | 1200x440x600/47x17x24 |
| Weight DC 1800 [kg/lb]                | 16.5/36.4             |
| Weight DC 2800 [kg/lb]                | 24.5/54               |
| Collection container DC 1800 [l/gal]  | 20/5.3                |
| Collection container DC 2800 [l/gal]  | 40/10.6               |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m <sup>3</sup> /h] | 200                   |
| Flow max, fan, US/CAN 115V [cfm]      | 117.7                 |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa]      | 27                    |
| Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg] | 108.4                 |
| Power 115/230V [W]                    | 1500/1500             |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                   | 70                    |

# DC **1800** H EX SS DC **2800** H EX SS



#### DC 1800 H EX SS

DC 2800 H EX SS

### Part No DC 1800 H EX SS

| 124004 | 230V /50/60Hz, EU |
|--------|-------------------|
| 124005 | 115V/60Hz US/CAN  |
| 124011 | 230V /50/60Hz, UK |

### Part No DC 2800 H EX SS

124104 115V /60Hz, US/CAN 124105 230V /50Hz, EU





# **Stainless Steel**

Dustcontrol's DC 1800/2800 H EX SS are valued both for its easy handling and capacity when being used to reduce the risks of potential dust explosions in ATEX Zone 22 (non-conductive dust).

However, there are areas with high hygienic demands (e g the food processing industry), which surpass the abilities of our standard DC 1800/2800 H EX SS.

Suitable for operation in environments with potentially combustible dust (non-conductive); stainless steel design enables the use of alkaline wash solutions; high resistance to acids.

### Supplied with (Part No) DC1800 / DC 2800 H EX SS

Suction hose, antistatic Ø38 ATEX (2027) Floor nozzle 370 A-38, ESD-certified (7235E) Suction pipe Ø38 mm/1.5" (7257) Plastic bag (42951) Fine filter, polyester (42028) HEPA H13 filter (42027)

### Technical data DC1800 / DC 2800 H EX SS

| HxWxD DC 1800 [mm/in] / DC 2800 [mm/in] | 830x400x400/33x16x16  |
|---|-----------------------|
| HxWxD DC 2800 [mm/in]                   | 1200x440x600/47x17x24 |
| Weight DC 1800 [kg/lb]                  | 16.5/36.4             |
| Weight DC 2800 [kg/lb]                  | 24.5/41.9             |
| Collection container DC 1800 [l/gal]    | 20/3.9                |
| Collection container DC 2800 [l/gal]    | 40/10.6               |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]                | 200                   |
| Flow max, fan, US/CAN 115V [cfm]        | 117.7                 |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa]        | 27                    |
| Negative pressure, max, US/CAN [inwg]   | 108.4                 |
| Power 115/230V [W]                      | 1500/1500             |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                     | 70                    |

### **EX-Line**

# DC Tromb Turbo EX

The DC Tromb Turbo EX for ATEX zone 22 is a medium sized dust extractor that expands the Tromb Family. It is equipped with a powerful three-phase turbo motor suitable for heavy cleaning (38 mm/1.5" accessories) and is delivered with 7 m hose. It is certified to IP65 standard, ATEX zone 22 (conductive dust).

### Part No DC Tromb Turbo EX

173700 173702 2.2 kW 400V /50Hz 4hp 460V /60Hz, US/CAN





### Supplied with (Part No)

Suction hose Ø38/50 (2027 (2m), 2028 (5 m)) Floor nozzle (7236E) Suction pipe (Ø38 mm /1.5") (7257) Antistatic Fine filter, polyester (44017-1) HEPA H13-filter (44016) Plastic bag (5 pcs) (42111)

### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                    | 1390x600x840/55x24x33 |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Weight [kg/lb]                   | Container 88/194      |  |
| Collection container [l/gal]     | 40/10.6               |  |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]         | 260                   |  |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa] | 28                    |  |
| Power [kW]                       | 2.2                   |  |
| Sound level [dB(A)]              | 72                    |  |

# DC 5800 H Turbo EX

The DC 5800 H Turbo EX is designed for big hand-held power tools and heavy cleaning. The unit is of robust and sturdy design for maximum dependability, coupled with a direct driven turbo pump for continuous operation. It is certified to IP65 standard (conductive dust).

### Part No DC 5800 H Turbo EX

1193124 kW 400V /50Hz11931310 hp 460V /60Hz





### Supplied with (Part No)

Suction hose ATEX, Ø50 mm, 7.5 m (2028) Floor nozzle (7238E) Suction pipe, Ø50 mm/2" (7265) Fine filter, antistatic (429206) HEPA H13 filter (42869) Plastic bag (5psc) (42111)

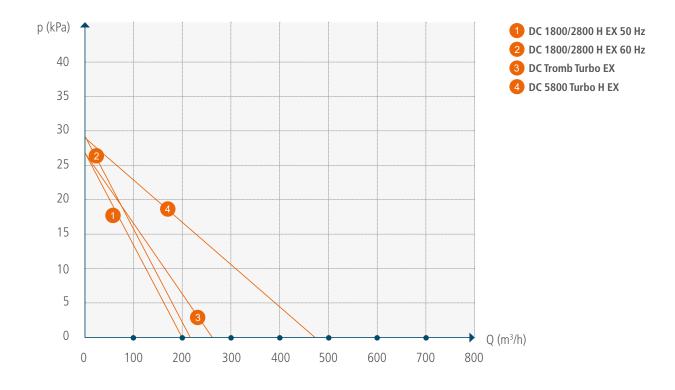
### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                    | 1942x780x1160/76x31x46 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                   | 170/375                |
| Collection container [l/gal]     | 40/4.5                 |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]         | 470                    |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa] | 28                     |
| Power [kW]                       | 4                      |
| Sound level [dB(A)]              | 75                     |

| <b>EX-Line</b> |  |
|----------------|--|
|----------------|--|

Guide to the right EX-machine

### Capacity air flow EX-Line



| TECHNICAL DATA  | DC 1800 H EX         | DC 2800 H EX          | DC Tromb Turbo EX     | DC 5800 H Turbo EX      |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| HxWxD [mm/in]   | 830x402x382/33x16x15 | 1110x440x550/43x17x22 | 1390x600x840/55x24x33 | 11942x780x1160/76x31x46 |
| Weight [kg/lb]  | 16.5/36.4            | 24.5/54               | 70/154                | ca 170/375              |
| Inlet [mm/in]   | X 50/2               | X 50/2                | X 50/2                | X 76/3                  |
| Hose length, Ø50 mm [m/in]                              | 5/197 (Ø38)          | 5/197 (Ø38)           | 5–20/197–784          | 5–30/197–1181           |
| Collection container [l/gal]                            | 20/5.3               | 40/10.5               | 40/10.5               | 40/10.5                 |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN [cfm] | 200<br>117.7         | 200<br>117.7          | 260<br>153            | 470<br>276              |
| Flow max, fan, EU [m³/h]<br>Flow max, fan, US/CAN [cfm] | 27<br>100            | 27<br>100             | 28<br>112             | 28<br>112               |
| Power 115/230V [W]                                      | 1500/1300            | 1500/1300             | 2200                  | 4000                    |
| Filter area. fine filter [m²/ft²]                       | 1.5 /16              | 1.5/16                | 2.5/27                | 8.4/90                  |
| Degree of separation fine filter                        |                      |                       |                       |                         |
| EN 60335-2-69, Class M [%]                              | 99                   | 99                    | 99                    | 99                      |
| Filter area microfilter [m²/ft²]                        | 0.85/9               | 0.85/9                | 2.2/23.6              | 2.7/29                  |
| Degree of separation                                    |                      |                       |                       |                         |
| Microfilter EN 1822-1                                   | HEPA H13             | HEPA H13              | HEPA H13              | HEPA H13                |
| EN 60335-2-69, Class H [%]                              | 99.995               | 99.995                | 99.995                | 99.995                  |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                                     | 70                   | 70                    | 75                    | 75                      |

### Compressed Air Driven Dust Extractors

# DC 1800 TR EX

The DC 1800/2800 TR EX removes dust in three stages. The first separation occurs in the unit's cyclone, which is a very efficient separation of all the coarser dust. The finer dust is separated in the unit's filter cartridges, and then the HEPA filter takes care the rest of the dust. Filter cleaning with pulse provides long filter life and constant capacity. Vacuum is created in the ejector. The ejector is maintenance free.

### Part No DC 1800 TR EX 101890

### Supplied with (Part No)

Fine filter cellulose (42029) Plastic bags (42384) HEPA H13 filter (42027)





### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                                       | 320x150x150/<br>82.5x38x38 |
|---|----------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                                      | 10/22                      |
| Inlet [mm/in]                                       | Ø50/2                      |
| Hose I max rec'd (Ø 2"/50 mm)                       | 15' /5 m                   |
| Collection container [l/gal]                        | 5.3/20                     |
| Flow max [m³/h/cfm]                                 | 102/170                    |
| CA consumption at 90psi /7 bar                      | 5.3 gal/s /20 l/s          |
| Air Connection                                      | 1/2" ball valve            |
| Negative pressure, max [kPa/inwg]                   | 16/64                      |
| Fine Filter area [ft²/m²]                           | 16/1.5                     |
| Filtration efficiency                               | 102/170                    |
| - EN 60335-2-69, Class M [%]                        | 99                         |
| HEPA Filter area [ft <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> ] | 9.1/0.85                   |
| HEPA Filter efficiency                              |                            |
| - EN 60335-2-69, Class H [%]                        | 99.995                     |
| - EN 1822-1   | HEPA H13                   |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                                 | 68                         |

# DC 2800 TR EX

Description see DC 1800 TR EX above.

### Part No DC 2800 TR EX 121090

### Supplied with (Part No)

Fine filter cellulose (42029) Plastic bags, 5 pcs (42385) HEPA H13 filter (42027)





### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                                       | 470x170x220/      |
|---|-------------------|
|   | 119.5x44x55       |
| Weight [kg/lb]                                      | 19/42             |
| Inlet [mm/in]                                       | Ø50/2             |
| Hose I max rec'd (Ø2" /50 m)                        | 15' /5 m          |
| Collection container [l/gal]                        | 40/10.5           |
| Flow max [m³/h/cfm]                                 | 170/102           |
| CA consumption at 90psi/7bar                        | 5.3 gal/s /20 l/s |
| Air Connection                                      | 1/2" ball valve   |
| Negative pressure, max [kPa/inwg]                   | 16 /64            |
| Fine Filter area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | 16 /1.5           |
| Filtration efficiency                               |                   |
| - EN 60335-2-69, Class M [%]                        | 99                |
| HEPA Filter area [m²/ft²]                           | 9.1/0.85          |
| HEPA Filter efficiency                              |                   |
| - EN 60335-2-69, Class H [%]                        | 99.995            |
| - EN 1822-1   | HEPA H13          |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                                 | 68                |

### **Compressed Air Driven Dust Extractors**

# DC 3800 TR EX

The DC 3800 TR EX is a compressed air driven extractor for use in areas where electrical power is not available or practical. The DC 3800 TR EX is a machine with large suction capacity and robust construction while still being compact and easy to manoeuvre. It is ideal for source extraction on most types of hand-held tools and for industrial cleaning (38 mm and 50 mm system).

### Part No DC 3800 TR EX 117100

### Supplied with (Part No)

Plastic bag, standard antistatic, ESD (42384) Fine filter, antistatic (4202501) HEPA H13 filter (42024)





# DC 5900 TR

The DC 5900 TR is a machine driven by compressed air for use in areas where electricity is not available or not permitted. The DC 5900 TR has a very robust design and extra high extraction power, which makes it ideal for source extraction on bigger machinery and in mines. It is also ideal for source extraction from most types of handheld power tools.

### Part No DC 5900 TR 119390

### Supplied with (Part No)

Plastic bags, 5 pcs (46145) Fine filter, polyester (429204) HEPA H13 filter (42869)





### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                 | 550x240x360/<br>139x60x92 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                | 38/84                     |
| Inlet, (nom)                  | Ø 2"/50 mm                |
| Hose I max rec'd (Ø2" /50 mm) | 15'-50'/5-15m             |
| Collection container [l/gal]  | 10.5 gal/40 l             |
| Flow max [ft³/ m³/h]          | 14126/400                 |
| CA consumption at 90psi/6 bar | 63.5 cfm/20 l/s           |
| Air Connection                | 1" ball valve             |
| Negative pressure, max [kPa/  | 20/80                     |
| Fine Filter area [ft²/m²]     | 19.3/1.8                  |
| Filtration efficiency         |                           |
| - EN 60335-2-69, Class M      | 99 %                      |
| HEPA Filter area [ft²/m²]     | 16/1.5                    |
| HEPA Filter efficiency        |                           |
| - EN 60335-2-69, Class H      | 99.995 %                  |
| - EN 1822-1                   | HEPA H13                  |
| Sound level [dB(A)]           | 75                        |

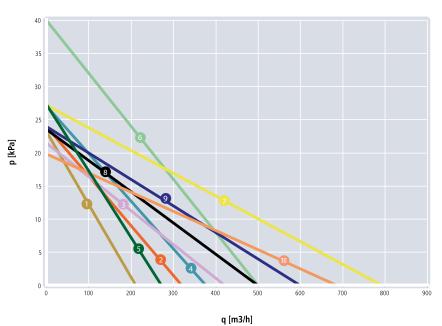


### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                      | 710x300x400/<br>180x76x100  |  |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Weight [kg/lb]                     | 150/330                     |  |
| Inlet [mm/in]                      | Ø76/3                       |  |
| Hose I max rec'd                   | 15'-50'/5-10m               |  |
| Collection container [l/gal]       | 60/15.5                     |  |
| Flow max [m <sup>3</sup> /h / cfm] | 500/300                     |  |
| CA consumption at 90psi /6bar      | 90 cfm/3.6m <sup>3</sup> /m |  |
| Air Connection                     | 1" ball valve               |  |
| Negative pressure, max [kPa/       | 21/84                       |  |
| Fine Filter area [ft²/m²]          | 53.8/5                      |  |
| Filtration efficiency              |                             |  |
| EN 60335-2-69, Class M             | 99 %                        |  |
| HEPA Filter area [m²/ft²]          | 16/1.5                      |  |
| HEPA Filter efficiency             |                             |  |
| - EN 60335-2-69, Class H [%]       | 99.995                      |  |
| - EN 1822-1                        | HEPA H13                    |  |
|                                    |                             |  |

# **Guide to the right machine**

Pressure generation and air flow of our mobile dust extrators









q [cfm]





"All Dustcontrol machines are able to vacuum small amounts of liquid, but for those of you who deal with larger quantities of water, we have developed a range of professional wet-vacs that can handle the toughest environments."

and all the second

151

### Wet-Vacs

# DC **50W**

### Supplied with (Part No)

Coupling socket (2108) Connecting sleeve (2114) Suction hose Ø38 mm /1.5", 5 m /16ft, antistatic (2012) Floor nozzle B370mm /W14"(7236) Suction pipe Ø38, aluminium (7258) Filter bag (42190)

230V /50Hz, EU

### Part No DC 50 W

118600

1-phase **CO** 



When drilling in concrete, large quantities of water are required, which becomes very dirty. Using a wet-vac to effectively extract the water prevents both the workplace from becoming wet and dirty, and the sewerage system from silting up. The slurry solids are collected in a filter bag for easy handling and disposal.

Dustcontrol's wet-vacs are easy to disassemble for cleaning and decontamination. This is an important benefit on units that require frequent cleaning. Robust construction helps these units resist the knocks from everyday use.

### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                                | 870x630x543/<br>34x25x21 |
|--|--------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                               | 34/75                    |
| Collection Container [l/gal]                 | 50/13                    |
| Hose length Ø38 mm /1.5" [m/ft]              | 5/13.2                   |
| Flow max, open inlet EU [m³/h]               | 190                      |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa]             | 21                       |
| Power [W]<br>Vacuum motor, single-phase 230V | 1285                     |
| Pump, single-phase [W]                       | 550                      |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                          | 75                       |

# DC **75W**

### Supplied with (Part No)

Coupling socket (2108) Connecting sleeve (2115) Suction hose Ø38 mm/1.5", 5 m /16ft, antistatic (2012) Floor nozzle B370mm /W14"(7236) Suction pipe Ø38, aluminium (7258) Filter bag (42190)

230V /50Hz. EU

#### Part No DC 75W

118700





### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                                | 980x630x550/<br>38x25x21 |
|--|--------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                               | 37/81                    |
| Collection Container [l/gal]                 | 75/19.8                  |
| Hose length Ø38 mm /1.5" [m/ft]              | 5/16                     |
| Flow max, open inlet EU [m³/h]               | 190                      |
| Negative pressure, max, EU [kPa]             | 21                       |
| Power [W]<br>Vacuum motor, single-phase 230V | 1285                     |
| Pump, single-phase [W]                       | 550                      |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                          | 75                       |

### **Air Cleaner**

# DC AirCube 500

DC AirCube 500 has been developed for ease of use and durability. The fan unit is a radial blower which is especially designed to build up high pressure across its entire flow range. This means that the unit generates a large amount of air flow during the entire lifetime of the filter. An exhaust hose can be used to create negative pressure in a sealed room. The fan has two speed settings, which means that the unit can be run economically, for example during the night.

### Supplied with (Part No)

HEPA H13 filter (42692) Pre-filter (42690)

### Part No DC AirCube 500

| 112500 | 230V /50Hz, EU     |
|--------|--------------------|
| 112501 | 230V /50Hz, UK     |
| 112503 | 115V /50Hz, UK     |
| 112508 | 230V /50Hz, CH     |
| 112505 | 115V /60Hz, US/CAI |
| 112509 | 230V /50Hz. AU     |

1-phase

### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                           | 380x340x495/<br>15x13.4x19.5 |
|---|------------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                          | 13/28.7                      |
| Inlet Ø [mm/in]                         | 380x340/15x13.4              |
| Outlet Ø [mm/in]                        | 125/5                        |
| Flow max, open inlet<br>115V [m³/h/cfm] | 470/276                      |
| Flow max, open inlet 230V [m³/h/cfm]    | 500/294                      |
| Power, fan 115/230 [W]                  | 195/210                      |
| Pre-filter area [m²/ft²]                | 0.18/1.9                     |
| HEPA filter area [m²/ft²]               | 4.56/49                      |
| Filter class                            | H13                          |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                     | 45-65                        |

#### Accessories (Part No)

Hose 125 (2420) Funnel connection (42753) Hose clamp (4138) Roof bracket (42724)





DC AirCube 500 and Funnel connection

Dustcontrol's high-efficiency air cleaner – the DC AirCube – is equipped with a HEPA H13 filter to separate dust and particles down to 0.3 microns. The DC AirCube contributes to a healthier working environment.



Dust class H (degree of permeability  $\leq$  0.005%) for particles as small as 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup> and carcinogenic particles. According to IEC/EU 60335-2-69

### Air Cleaner

# DC AirCube 1200

The DC AirCube 1200 is a highly efficient and robust air cleaner with the ability to clean the air even in large rooms, at a rate of up to 1060 m<sup>3</sup>/h /624 cfm. The encapsulated fan housing contains a radial blower type fan that builds up high pressure across its entire flow range, which provides effective air cleaning for the entire lifetime of the filter. The speed of the fan is also continuously variable in order to save energy. The DC AirCube 1200 is equipped with both a HEPA H13 filter that captures the smallest particles and a light that indicates when it is time to replace the filter.

### Part No DC AirCube 1200

| 111000 | 230V /50Hz, EU     |
|--------|--------------------|
| 111001 | 230V /50Hz, UK     |
| 111002 | 115V /50Hz, UK     |
| 111008 | 230V /50Hz, CH     |
| 111003 | 115V /60Hz, US/CAN |
| 111009 | 230V /50Hz, AU     |
|        |                    |

### 1-phase CO



### Supplied with (Part No)

HEPA H13 filter (42940) Pre-filter (42918)

#### Accessories (Part No)

Hose kit (42657) Bend 90° (42660)

### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                        | 869x458x598/<br>35x18x23.5 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                       | 23/51                      |
| Inlet/Outlet Ø [mm/in]               | 250/315<br>9.8/12.4        |
| Power, fan 115/230 [W]               | 375/385                    |
| Flow max, open inlet 230V [m³/h/cfm] | 1060/624                   |
| Pre-filter area [m²/ft²]             | 0.40/4.3                   |
| HEPA filter area [m²/ft²]            | 5/54                       |
| Filter class                         | H13                        |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                  | 60-68                      |

# DC AirCube 2000

With a capacity of approximately 1.850 m<sup>3</sup>/h /1089 cfm the DC AirCube 2000 is the Dustcontrol's most powerful cleaner. The DC AirCube 2000 has a robust, stainless-steel chassis and an encapsulated fan with variable speed setting. With its ergonomic design, it is easy to carry and transport. It can also be operated when positioned horizontally.

The DC AirCube 2000 has a HEPA H13 filter with an area totalling 10 m<sup>2</sup> /107 ft<sup>2</sup>. An integrated light indicates when it is time to replace the filter.

### Part No DC AirCube 2000

| 102000 | 230V /50 Hz, EU     |
|--------|---------------------|
| 102002 | 230V /50 Hz, UK     |
| 102003 | 115V /50 Hz, UK     |
| 102008 | 230V /50 Hz, CH     |
| 102004 | 115V /60 Hz, US/CAN |
| 102009 | 230V /50Hz, AU      |
|        |                     |



### Supplied with (Part No)

HEPA H13 filter (42896) Pre-filter (42917)

#### Accessories (Part No)

Hose kit (42657) Bend 90° (42660)

### **Technical data**

| HxWxD [mm/in]                            | 1019x512x547<br>/40x20x21.5 |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Weight [kg/lb]                           | 30/66                       |
| Inlet/Outlet Ø [mm/in]                   | 315/315<br>12.4/12.4        |
| Power, fan 115/230 [W]                   | 375/750                     |
| Flow max, open inlet 230V [m³/h/cfm] max | 1850/1089                   |
| Pre-filter area [m²/ft²]                 | 0.5/5.4                     |
| HEPA filter area [m²/ft²]                | 10/107                      |
| Filter class                             | H13                         |
| Sound level [dB(A)]                      | 60-68                       |



# Healthy Business Dustcontrol

# **Accessories and Consumables**

To achieve optimal performance from your vacuum system or mobile dust extractor all elements of the solution have to be in balance. The accessories are at least as important as the vac producer to provide best results.



# **About Suction Hoses**

Hoses need to have different characteristics depending on their intended use. Dustcontrol supplies hoses for different applications:

- Wear-resistant, lightweight and flexible
- Durable for extremes of temperature
- Antistatic
- FDA approved

When using long suction hoses that are coupled together, the hose closest to the suction casing should be the one with the smallest diameter and it should be no longer than 9.8 ft /3 m. Coupling should be carried out using external couplings.

#### Antistatic accessories – ESD certification

ESD-accessories are certified according to Research Institute of Sweden (RISE) according to SP-Method 2472.

### **Our selection of Suction Hoses**

| PRODUCT  | Part No | Dimension<br>Ø [mm/in] | Standard length<br>[m/ft] | Colour      | Material | Temp °F /°C<br>max/min | Anti-<br>static/<br>ESD | Abrasion<br>resistance | UV and<br>ozone<br>resistance | Resistance<br>to welding<br>fumes | Resistance<br>to solvent<br>and oil | FDA |
|--|---------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Suction hoses,<br>standard                           | 2001    | 76/3                   | 10/32                     | Blue        | PE       | 140/-22/+60/-30        | No                      | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
|  | 2401    | 50/2                   | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Blue        | PE       | 140/-22/+60/-30        | No                      | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
|  | 2111    | 38/1.5                 | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Blue        | PE       | 140/-22/+60/-30        | No                      | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
|  | 2112    | 32/1.25                | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Blue        | PE       | 140/-22/+60/-30        | No                      | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
|  | 2113    | 25/1                   | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Blue        | PE       | 140/-22/+60/-30        | No                      | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
| Suction hoses,<br>heat-resistant                     | 2004    | 50/2                   | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Grey        | PP(EPDM) | 194/-40/+90/-40        | No                      | 3                      | 2                             | 1                                 | 4                                   |     |
|  | 2003    | 38/1.5                 | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Grey        | PP(EPDM) | 194/-40/+90/-40        | No                      | 3                      | 2                             | 1                                 | 4                                   |     |
| Suction hoses,<br>antistatic                         | 2024*   | 76/3                   | 10/32                     | Black       | PE       | 140/-4/+60/-20         | Yes                     | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
|  | 2013*   | 50/2                   | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Black       | PE       | 140/-4/+60/-20         | Yes                     | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
|  | 2012*   | 38/1.5                 | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Black       | PE       | 140/-4/+60/-20         | Yes                     | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
|  | 2005*   | 32/1.25                | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Black       | PE       | 140/-4/+60/-20         | Yes                     | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
|  | 2025*   | 25/1                   | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Black       | PE       | 140/-4/+60/-20         | Yes                     | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
|  | 2027E*  | 38/1.5                 | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Black       | PE       | 140/-4/+60/-20         | Yes                     | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
|  | 2028E*  | 50/2                   | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Black       | PE       | 140/-4/+60/-20         | Yes                     | 2                      | 2                             | 3                                 | 3                                   |     |
| Suction hoses,<br>PU extra<br>abrasion-<br>resistant | 2056    | 76/3                   | 5,10,15/16,32,49          | Transparent | PU       | 194/-40/+90/-40        | Yes**                   | 1                      | 1                             | 3                                 | 1                                   |     |
|  | 2054    | 2/50                   | 5,10,15/16,32,49          |             | PU       | 194/-40/+90/-40        | Yes**                   | 1                      | 1                             | 3                                 | 1                                   |     |
|  | 2055    | 1.5/38                 | 5,10,15/16,32,49          |             | PU       | 194/-40/+90/-40        | Yes**                   | 1                      | 1                             | 3                                 | 1                                   |     |
| Super D<br>superelastic                              | 2038    | 1.5/38                 | 15/49                     | Black/white | PVC      | 185/-23/+85/-5         | No                      | 2                      | 2                             | 2                                 | 4                                   |     |
|  | 2039    | 2/50                   | 15/49                     | Black/white | PVC      | 185/-23/+85/-5         | No                      | 2                      | 2                             | 2                                 | 4                                   |     |
| Suction hose   | 44140   | 1.5/38                 | 5,10/16,32                | Transparent | PU       | -40 to +90             |                         | 2                      | 2                             | 2                                 | 2                                   | х   |
| Suction hose   | 44141   | 2/50                   | 5,10/16,32                | Transparent | PU       | -40 to +90             |                         | 2                      | 2                             | 2                                 | 2                                   | х   |
| Suction hose   | 44142   | 3/76                   | 5,10/16,32                | Transparent | PU       | -40 to +90             |                         | 2                      | 2                             | 2                                 | 2                                   | х   |

\* To order an antistatic (ESD) version, add the letter E to the end of the Part No.

\*\* The wire helix must be bared and left in contact with conductive material for static discharge. Resistance Scale

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Good
- 3 Limited
- 4 Poor

# **Suction Hoses**

### Metal Hose

| Part No | Diameter Ø [mm/in] | Туре     | Temp °F max / Temp °C max | Material     |
|---------|--------------------|----------|---------------------------|--------------|
| 2178    | 2/50               | Flexible | 1112/600                  | SS EN 1.4301 |
| 2151    | 2/50               | Rigid    | 572/+300                  | Steel        |
| 2138    | 1.5/38             | Flexible | 572/+300                  | Steel        |
| 2139    | 1.5/38             | Rigid    | 1112/600                  | SS 321       |

### **Ventilation Hose**

| Part No | Description [mm/in]    | Diameter Ø [mm/in] |
|---------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 2420    | Ventilation hose 5/125 | 5/125              |
| 2139    | Rigid, SS 321          | 1.5/38             |

# **Compressed Air Hose**

| Part No | Description [mm/in]     | Diameter Ø [mm/in]         |
|---------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2122    | Compressed air hose 3/8 | Ø <sub>in</sub> 10/ 3/8"   |
| 2123    | Compressed air hose 1/2 | Ø <sub>in</sub> 12.5/ 1/2" |
| 2124    | Compressed air hose 3/4 | Ø <sub>in</sub> 19/ 3/4"   |
| 2406    | Compressed air hose 5   | Ø <sub>out</sub> 5 mm      |
| 8482    | Compressed air hose 6   | Ø <sub>out</sub> 6 mm      |
| 8183    | Compressed air hose 8   | Ø <sub>out</sub> 8 mm      |

# Hose Clamp

| Part No | Description | Diameter Ø max [mm/in] |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| 4027    | Hose clamp  | 8–14 /0.3–0.6          |
| 4028    | Hose clamp  | 11–17 /0.4–0.7         |
| 4146    | Hose clamp  | 15–24 /0.6–0.9         |
| 4197    | Hose clamp  | 26–38 /1–1.5           |
| 4075    | Hose clamp  | 44–56 /1.7–2.2         |
| 4219    | Hose clamp  | 50-65 /2-2.6           |
| 4002    | Hose clamp  | 58–75 /2.3–3           |
| 3002    | Hose clamp  | 68-85 /2.7-3.3         |
| 4090    | Hose clamp  | 77–95 /3-3.7           |
| 4310    | Hose clamp  | 87–112 /3.4–4.4        |
| 4138    | Hose clamp  | 104–138 /4.1–5.4       |
| 4040    | Hose clamp  | 130–165 /5.1–6.5       |
| 4137    | Hose clamp  | 150–180 /5.9–7.1       |
| 4464    | Hose clamp  | 200–231 /7.9–9.1       |
| 4102    | Hose clamp  | 226–256 /8.9–10.1      |

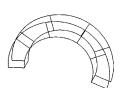
# **Suction Hoses**

### **Rubber Suction hose**

| Technical data         | 2011        | 2046                  | 2045                    |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Material gauge [mm/in] | 8.5/0.33    | 8/0.31                | 9.5/0.37                |
| Min radius [mm/in]     | 300/11.81   | 210/8.27              | 480/18.9                |
| Weight [kg/m /lb/yd]   | 4.15/9.15   | 2.97/6.55             | 7.37/15.54              |
| Temp max [°F/°C]       | 120/+48.8   | 120/+48.8             | 140/+60                 |
| min [°F/°C]            | -40/-4.4    | -13/-10.5             | -40/-4.4                |
| Internal tube          | SBR/EPDM    | PVC                   | SBR/EPDM                |
| Insert                 | Steel helix | Steel helix/Polyester | Steel helix copper wire |
| External tube          | SBR Rubber  | PVC                   | SBR Rubber              |

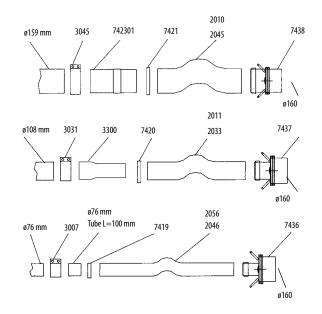
| Part No Standard    | Part No Extra abrasion resistant | Description Ø [mm/in] |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| 2045                | -                                | 152/6                 |  |  |
| 2011                | -                                | 102/4                 |  |  |
| See PU-suction hose | 2046                             | 76/3                  |  |  |

### Hose hanger



| Part No | Description               |
|---------|---------------------------|
| 4473    | Hose hanger, white enamel |
| 7214    | Hose hanger, stainless    |

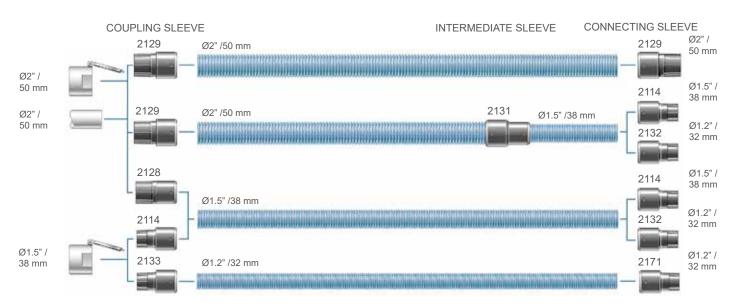
# **Couplings for rubber suction hose/extra abrasion resistant**



| Part No | Description Ø [mm/in]            |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| 3007    | Joint 76/3                       |
| 3031    | Joint 108/4.3                    |
| 3045    | Joint 160/6.3                    |
| 3300    | Cone 108/102 / 4.3/4             |
| 7419    | Hose clamp 76/3                  |
| 7420    | Hose clamp 102/4                 |
| 7421    | Hose clamp 160/6.3               |
| 742301  | Pipe connection 159/152 / 3/6    |
| 7436    | Hose connector 76/X160 / 3X6.3   |
| 7437    | Hose connector 102/X160 / 4/X6.3 |
| 7438    | Hose connector 152/X160 / 6/X6.3 |

# **Suction Hoses**

# **Turnable Hose Connectors**



#### Part No Description

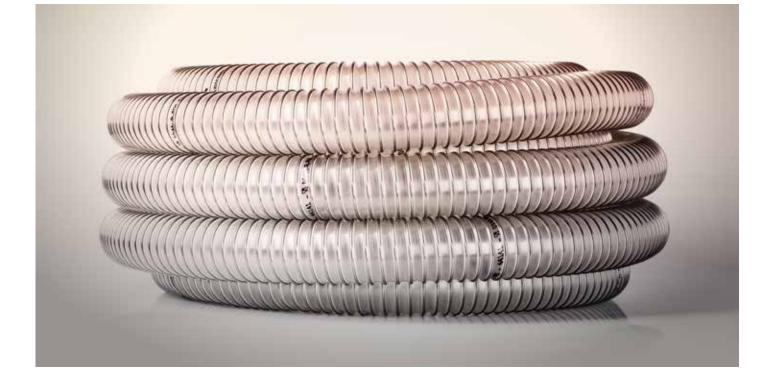
| 2114* | Connecting sleeve, turnable Ø1.5"/1,5" /38/38 |
|-------|---|
| 2128* | Coupling sleeve, turnable Ø2"/1.5" /50/38     |
| 2129* | Coupling sleeve, turnable Ø2"/2" /50/50       |

#### Part No Description

| 2131* | Intermediate sleeve, turnable Ø2"/1.5" /50/38 |
|-------|---|
| 2132* | Connecting sleeve, turnable Ø1.2"/1.5" /32/38 |
| 2133* | Coupling sleeve, turnable Ø1.5"/1.2" /38/32   |
| 2171* | Coupling sleeve, turnable Ø1.2"/1.2 /32/32    |

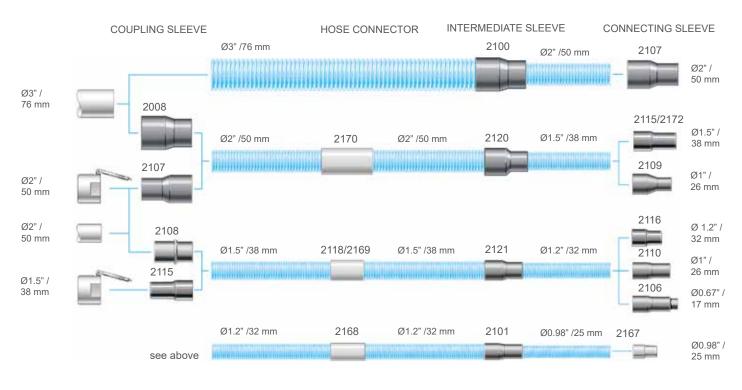


\*To order an antistatic (ESD) version, add E to the end of Part No.



# **Suction Hoses**

### **Non-Turnable Hose Connectors**



| Part No | Description                            |
|---------|--|
| 2008*   | Coupling sleeve Ø3"/2" /76/50          |
| 2100*   | Intermediate sleeve Ø3"/2" /76/50      |
| 2101*   | Intermediate sleeve Ø1.2"/0.98" /32/25 |
| 2106*   | Connecting sleeve Ø0.67"/1.2" /17/32   |
| 2107*   | Coupling sleeve Ø2"/2" /50/50          |
| 2108*   | Coupling sleeve Ø2"/1.5" /50/38        |
| 2109*   | Connecting sleeve Ø1"/1.5" /26/38      |

#### Part No Description

Part No

44585

44585-1

2115

2116

2118

2120\* 2121\* 2156\*

| Connecting sleeve Ø1.2"/1.2 /32/32       |
|--|
| Connecting sleeve Ø1.2"/1.2 /32/32       |
| Connecting sleeve Ø1.2"/1.2 /32/32       |
| Intermediate sleeve Ø2"/1.5" /50/38      |
| Intermediate sleeve Ø1.5"/1.2" /38/32    |
| Coupling Nipple 75/72.5. 2156 is used to |
| connect the 76 mm hose to flap valve,    |
| 76/76 art. 3237                          |
|  |

Description

CAMLOCK KIT 3" PP

CAMLOCK KIT 3" AL

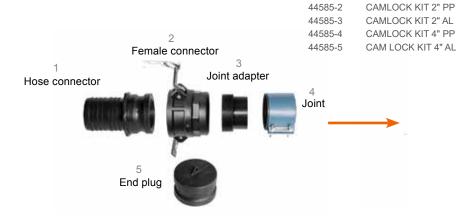
#### Part No Description

| 2167* | Connecting sleeve Ø0.98"/0.98" /25/25 |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 2168* | Hose connector Ø1.2" /32              |
| 2169* | Hose connector Ø1.5" /38              |
| 2170* | Hose connector Ø2" /50                |
|       |                                       |



\*To order an antistatic (ESD) version, add E to the end of Part No.

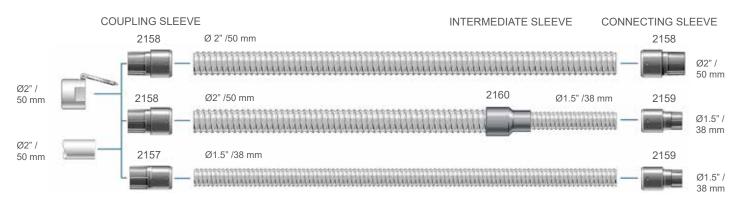
# **Camlock Retrofit Kit**



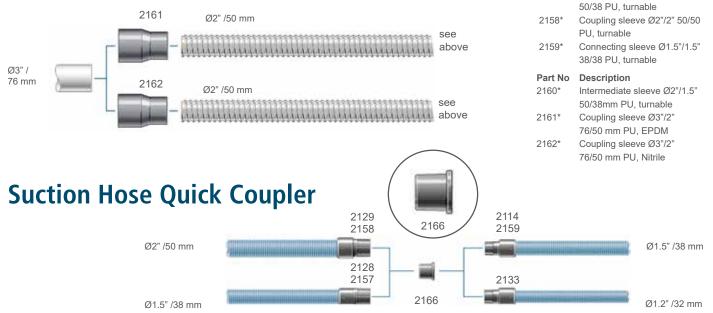


# **Suction Hoses**

### **Turnable Connectors for PU section hoses**

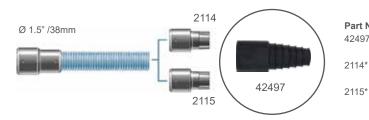


# **Non-Turnable Connectors for PU Suction Hoses**



# Multi-Connection for Hand-held Power Tools with Integrated Suction Casings

The multi-connection fits onto suction casings with an outlet diameter of 0.98-1.37 inch /25-35 mm. Cut off a section at the required diameter (it is pre-marked with: 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35 mm) and slip the multi-connection over the tubing. Connection sleeves 2114 or 2115 then fit onto the other end to connect the hose.



| n |
|---|
|   |

Part No Description

Coupling sleeve Ø2"/1.5"

2157\*

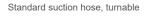
| 97* | Multi-connection for hand-held power  |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
|     | tools with integrated suction casings |
| 4*  | Coupling socket Ø1.5/1.5"             |
|     | 38/38 mm, turnable                    |
| 5*  | Coupling socket Ø1.5/1.5" 38/38 mm    |
|     |                                       |

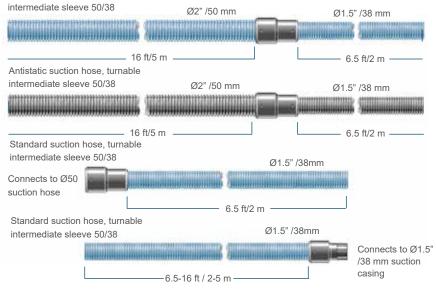
# **Accessories and Consumables Hoses Sets**

#### Part No

| 2125    | Hose set Ø50/38 L = 7 m<br>Ø2"/1.5" L = 23 ft             |
|---------|---|
| 2126    | Hose set Ø 50/38 L = 7 m<br>Ø2"/1.5" L = 23 ft antistatic |
| 2006    | Hose set Ø 38 L = 2 m<br>Ø1.5" L = 6.5 ft                 |
| 2015    | Hose set Ø38/1.5" L = 2 m/6,5ft                           |
| 2105    | Hose set Ø38/1.5" L = 5 m/16ft**                          |
| ** 01 1 |   |

\* \* Standard suction hose, turnable, non removable connector.(Replacement to standard hose kit)





### Characteristics of Materials

| DESCRIPTION       | Dimension<br>Ø [mm/in] | Part No | Colour | Material | Temp °F max/min/<br>Temp °C max/min | Antistatic | Abrasion<br>resistance | UV and zone<br>resistance | Resistance to<br>welding fume | Resistance to solvent and oil |
|-------------------|------------------------|---------|--------|----------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Coupling socket   | 76/50 /3/2             | 2008*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-76/140/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 1                         | 2                             | 4                             |
|                   | 50/50 /2/2             | 2107*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-76/140/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 1                         | 2                             | 4                             |
|                   | 50/38 /2/1.5           | 2108*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-76/140/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 1                         | 2                             | 4                             |
|                   | 76/50/3/2 (PU)**       | 2161*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-76/140/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 1                         | 2                             | 4                             |
| Coupling socket   | 76/50 /3/2             | 2162*   | Blue   | NBR      | 248/-76/120/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 3                         | 3                             | 2                             |
| Coupling sleeve   | 50/50 /2/2             | 2129*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 50/50 /2/2 (PU)**      | 2158*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 50/38 /2/1.5 (PU)**    | 2157*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 50/38 /2/1.5           | 2128*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 38/32 /1.5/1.25        | 2133*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 32/32 /1.25/1.25       | 2171*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
| Connecting sleeve | 32/38 /1.25/1.5        | 2132*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 38/38 /1.5/1.5 (PU)**  | 2159*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 38/38 /1.5/1.5         | 2114*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 50/50 /2/2             | 2129*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 25/25 /1/1             | 2167*   | Black  | TPE      | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 38/38 /1.5/1.5         | 2115*   | Black  | TPE      | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
| Connecting sleeve | 26/38 /1/1.5           | 2109*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-76/140/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 1                         | 2                             | 4                             |
|                   | 26/32 /1/1.25          | 2110*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-76/140/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 1                         | 2                             | 4                             |
|                   | 17/32 /0.7/1.25        | 2106*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-76/140/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 1                         | 2                             | 4                             |
| Connecting sleeve | 32/32 /1.25/1.25       | 2116    | Grey   | PE       | 45/-45                              | No         | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 25/25 /1/1             | 2117    | Grey   | PE       | 45/-45                              | No         | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
| Inter, sleeves    | 50/38 /2/1.5           | 2131*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 50/38/2/1.5 (PU)**     | 2160*   | Black  | PA12     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
| Inter, sleeves    | 76/50 /3/2             | 2100*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-76/140/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 1                         | 2                             | 4                             |
|                   | 50/38 /2/1.5           | 2120*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-76/140/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 1                         | 2                             | 4                             |
|                   | 38/32 /1.5/1.25        | 2121*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-76/140/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 1                         | 2                             | 4                             |
|                   | 32/25 /1.25/1          | 2101*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-76/140/-60                     | Yes        | 2                      | 1                         | 2                             | 4                             |
| Hose connector    | 50/2                   | 2403    | Grey   | PE       | 45/-45                              | No         | 2                      | 2                         | 3                             | 3                             |
|                   | 38/1.5                 | 2118    | Grey   | PE       | 45/-45                              | No         | 2                      | 2                         | 3                             | 3                             |
|                   | 32/1.25                | 2119    | Grey   | PE       | 45/-45                              | No         | 2                      | 2                         | 3                             | 3                             |
| Hose connector    | 50/2                   | 2170*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 38/1.5                 | 2169*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |
|                   | 32/1.25                | 2168*   | Black  | EPDM     | 284/-4/140/-20                      | Yes        | 1                      | 2                         | 3                             | 1                             |

 $^*$  Antistatic is defined as having a conductivity of < 10^{\rm s}\,\Omega To order an antistatic ESD version, add the letter E to the end of the part No.

\*\* The wire helix must be bared and left in contact with conductive material

**Resistance Scale** 

1 Excellent 2 Good

3 Limited

4 Poor

# The right equipment

For the best results when cleaning, it is necessary to have the right equipment and to use it in the correct way. It is therefore a prerequisite that a variety of different accessories are available for different tasks.

# Cleaning accessory Ø25 mm/0.98"

The In-line swivel attaches to dust collection casings with a 1" diameter inlet for hand tools. When used operators enjoy increased flexibility and decreased resistance. The in-line swivel is made of antistatic plastic.



ANIDIT

Part No 2136 In-Line Swivel

# Cleaning accessories Ø32 mm /1.25"

| Part No | Description                                      |
|---------|--|
| 2048    | Hose set L=24'/8 m w hand pipe                   |
| 7292    | Suction brush 1.25"/32 mm                        |
| 7293    | Floor Tool 10.5/270 mm P-1.25"/32 mm             |
| 7294    | Suction pipe 1.25"/32 mm<br>L=970 mm, telescopic |
| 7358    | Suction brush 1.25"/32 mm                        |
| 7399    | Flat nozzle, 1.25"/32 mm                         |
| 7464    | Rectangle brush 1.25"/32 mm                      |



# Cleaning accessories Ø38 mm /1.5"





| No | Part No | Description  |
|----|---------|--|
| 1  | 7038    | Suction nozzle   |
| 2  | 7047    | Suction brush W 200 mm /7.8"                                     |
| 3  | 7048    | Pipe nozzle RB 100   |
| 4  | 7049    | Pipe nozzle RB 200   |
| 5  | 7276*   | Tapered nozzle   |
| 6  | 7365    | Flat nozzle  |
| 7  | 7257    | Suction pipe Ø38 mm/ 1.5"  |
| 8  | 7258    | Aluminium wand   |
| 9  | 7259    | Aluminium wand, with wear strip                                  |
| 10 | 7260    | Chrome steel extension wand, L = 715 mm /28"                     |
| 11 | 7261    | Aluminium extension wand, L = 705 mm /27"                        |
| 12 | 7264*   | Tapered nozzle   |
| 13 | 7213    | Chrome steel flat nozzle, L = 400 mm /15.7"                      |
| 14 | 7035    | Chrome steel hand pipe   |
| 15 | 7262    | Chrome steel hand pipe, curved                                   |
| 16 | 7235*   | Cast aluminium floor tool 370 mm /14.5"                          |
| 17 | 7236*   | Cast aluminium floor tool 450 mm/ 17.7"                          |
| 18 | 7320/21 | Moulded plastic floor tool 320 mm /12.6", with rubber wipe/brush |
| 19 | 7322/23 | Moulded plastic floor tool 370 mm /14.5", with rubber wipe/brush |
| 20 | 7300    | Rubber floor tool  |
| 21 | 7278*   | Suction brush  |
| 22 | 7275    | Rubber part of suction brush, 7278                               |
| 23 | 7263    | Brush for 7275, 7278   |
| 24 | 726301  | ESD brush for 7278, 7279   |
| 25 | 7398    | Brush for 7278, 7279, hard, white                                |
| 26 | 7237*   | Cast aluminium floor tool 370 mm /14.5", with wipe/brush         |



 $^{\ast}\,$  To order an antistatic (ESD) version, add E to the end of Part No.

# Cleaning accessories Ø50 mm /2"



# Cleaning accessories Ø76 mm /3"



| Part No | Description               |
|---------|---------------------------|
| 7126    | Clamp for scraper         |
| 7127    | Scraper for suction lance |
| 7129    | Handle, complete          |
| 7161    | Bulk nozzle               |
| 7162    | Suction lance             |



# **Cleaning accessories** Ø38, Ø50, Ø76 mm /1.5", 2", 3"

# Paharma Industry Suction Brushes

Brush Holder of the Elongated and Round Suction Brushes in polypropylene. Ø38 mm /1.5". Brush Filaments and Inserts in polyamide.

#### Holders and Inserts Ø38/1.5" (Part No/Colour)

| ELONGATED<br>Brush Holder | Brush Insert  | ROUND<br>Brush Holder | Brush Insert   |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 77001-01 🔴                | 77901 🔾       | 7471-01 🔴             | 44205 🔾        |
| 77001-02 🔴                | 77902 ●       | 7471-02 😑             | 44206 🗨        |
| 77001-03 ●                | 7707 (soft) 🔾 | 7471-03 ●             | 77005 (soft) 🔾 |
| 77001-04 🔵                | 7708 (soft) ● | 7471-04 🔵             | 77006 (soft) ● |
| 77001-05 🔾                |               | 7471-01 🔾             |                |



### **Turnable Hose Connectors**

Turnable Hose Connectors in 5 colours, are made in polypropylene, Ø38/38 mm /1.5"/1.5", Ø50/38 mm /2"/1.5", Ø50/50 mm /2"/2".

| Ø38/38 mm  | Ø50/38 mm  | Ø50/50 mm  |
|------------|------------|------------|
| 22002-01 🔴 | 22001-01 🔴 | 22003-01 🔴 |
| 22002-02 🔴 | 22001-02 😑 | 22003-02 😑 |
| 22002-03 ● | 22001-03 ● | 22003-03 ● |
| 22002-04 🔵 | 22001-04 🔵 | 22003-04 🔵 |
| 22002-05 🔾 | 22001-05 🔾 | 22003-05 🔾 |

### Connectors

Connectors in premium-ether-polyurethane (Pre-PUR©), Ø38/Ø50/Ø76 mm /1.5"/2"/3".

| Part No/Colour | Ø [mm] |
|----------------|--------|
| 44143 🔾        | 38/1.5 |
| 44144 🔾        | 50/2   |
| 44143 🔾        | 76/3   |











# **Cleaning accessories** Ø38, Ø50, Ø76 mm /1.5", 2", 3"

### **Flat Nozzles**

Flat Nozzles in 5 colours, made in polyproylene, Ø38 mm /1.5".

| Part No/Colour Ø [mm/in] |        |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| 7472-01 🔴                | 38/1.5 |  |  |  |
| 7472-02 😑                | 38/1.5 |  |  |  |
| 7472-03 ●                | 38/1.5 |  |  |  |
| 7472-04 🔵                | 38/1.5 |  |  |  |
| 7472-05 🔾                | 38/1.5 |  |  |  |



### **Hoses PU**

Hoses PU in spring steel wire and permanently antistatic premium-ether-polyurethane (Pre-PUR©), Ø38/Ø50/Ø76 mm /1.5"/2/"/3".

| Part N | lo/Colour | Ø [mm/in] |
|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 44140  | 0         | 38/1.5    |
| 44141  | )         | 50/2      |
| 44142  | )         | 76/3      |





# **Hand Pipes**

Hand Pipes in stainless steel, Ø38/50mm /1.5"/2".

| Part No | Length [mm/in] | Ø [mm/in] | Description |
|---------|----------------|-----------|-------------|
| 44259   | 110/4.3        | 38/1.5    | Straight    |
| 703502  | 220/8.6        | 38/1.5    | Straight    |
| 7262-02 | 250/9,8        | 38/1.5    | Curved      |
| 44260   | 250/9.8        | 50/2      | Straight    |





# **Cleaning accessories** Ø38, Ø50, Ø76 mm /1.5", 2", 3"

### **Suction Nozzles**

Dustcontrols silicone suction nozzles are compliant with food contact standards put forth by both U.S. FDA and the German BfR. While these standards do not in all cases reflect statutory norms, they do represent valid standards for using \*high polymers within food and pharmaceutical production environments. Suction Nozzles in silicone, Ø38 mm /1.5".

| FDA |  |  |
|-----|--|--|

| Part No | Ø [mm/in] |
|---------|-----------|
| 44237   | 38/1.5    |
| 44236   | 38/1.5    |
| 44235   | 38/1.5    |
| 44233   | 38/1.5    |
| 44232   | 38/1.5    |

\*High polymers are used for cleaning of processing machines and materials within the food and pharmaceutic industry.

# Welding accessories/ Extraction nozzles

Ø38, Ø50 mm /1.5", 2"



4149

6005



### **Technical data**

| Part No | Description                    | d Connection [mm/in] | Q nom [m³/h/cfm] | Δ pnom [kPa/inwg] |
|---------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 4149    | Suction nozzle                 | 50/2                 | 250/150          | 1.6/6.4           |
| 6005    | Universal nozzle               | 38/1.5               | 150/90           | 1.6/6.4           |
| 6098    | Tubular nozzle                 | 38/1.5               | 150/90           | 3.8/15.2          |
| 6610    | Universal nozzle               | 38/1.5               | 150/90           | 1.6/6.4           |
| 6616    | Universal nozzle Ø50 mm        | 50/2                 | 250/150          | 1.6/6.4           |
| 7148    | Funnel shaped nozzle Ø50 mm    | 50/2                 | 250/150          | 1.6/6.4           |
| 7150    | Magnetic holder for 7148, 4149 | 50/2                 | -                | _                 |



7148

# Accessories and Consumables Spare Parts for Floor Tools

# Moulded Plastic Floor Tools Ø38 mm /1.5"

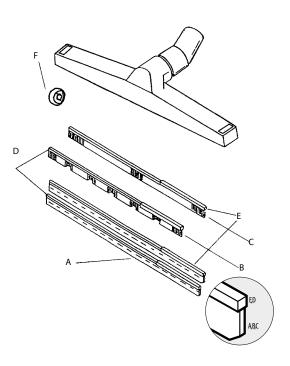
|   | DESCRIPTION                   | B = 12.6″<br>/320 mm |      |      | B = 14.6 ″<br>/370 mm |      |      |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|-----------------------|------|------|
|   | SET                           |                      | 7320 | 7321 |                       | 7322 | 7323 |
| А | Rubber band B 316/288 (2 pcs) | 7328                 | х    | -    | 7329                  | х    | -    |
| В | Front brush                   | 7225                 | -    | х    | 7226                  | -    | х    |
| С | Rear brush                    | 7326                 | -    | х    | 7327                  | -    | х    |
| D | Brush holder                  | 7215                 | х    | х    | 7216                  | х    | х    |
| E | Brush holder                  | 7324                 | х    | х    | 7325                  | х    | х    |
| F | Wheel, floor nozzle           | 40455                | х    | х    | 40455                 | х    | х    |

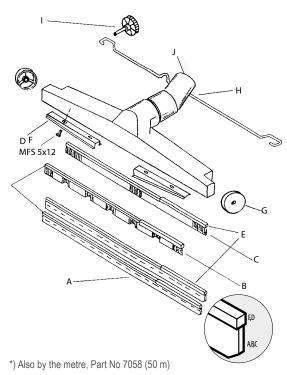
# Cast Alu Floor Tools Ø38, Ø50 mm /1.5", 2"

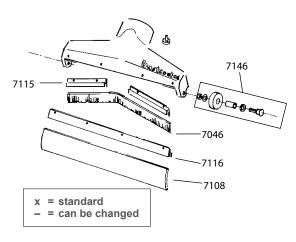
|   | DESCRIPTION                  | Ø 1.5″/38 mm         |      |      |                      |      | Ø 2″/50 mm           |   |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|---|
|   |                              | B = 14.6″<br>/370 mm |      |      | B = 17.7″<br>/450 mm |      | B = 19.7″<br>/500 mm |   |
|   | SET                          |                      | 7235 | 7237 | 7014                 | 7236 |                      |   |
| А | Rubber band* (2 pcs)         | 7045                 | х    | -    | 7014                 | х    | 7051                 | х |
| В | Front brush                  | 7222                 | -    | х    | 7223                 | -    | 7224                 | - |
| С | Rear brush                   | 7225                 | -    | х    | 7228                 | -    | 7227                 | - |
| D | Brush holder                 | 7216                 | х    | х    | 7218                 | х    | 7219                 | х |
| Е | Brush holder                 | 7215                 | х    | х    | 7217                 | х    | 7218                 | х |
| F | Cover 370 A                  | 7242                 | х    | х    | 7243                 | х    | 7244                 | х |
| G | Wheel, floor nozzle A        | 7252                 | х    | х    | 7252                 | х    | 7252                 | х |
| Н | Clamp                        | 7239                 | х    | х    | 7240                 | х    | 7241                 | х |
| I | Adjusting screw              | 7253                 | х    | х    | 7253                 | х    | 7253                 | х |
| J | Coned connection, antistatic | 7335                 | х    | х    | 7335                 | х    | 7245                 | х |

### Gulper Floor Tools Ø50 mm /2", Alu

| DESCRIPTION             |      | B = 15.7″/400 mm |
|-------------------------|------|------------------|
| SET                     |      | 7307             |
| Rubber moulding (2 pcs) | 7108 | Х                |
| Brush B 450/420         | 7046 | Х                |
| Brush holding moulding  | 7115 | Х                |
| Brush holding moulding  | 7116 | Х                |
| Wheel kit               | 7146 | Х                |







# **Containers and Accessories** Accessories and Consumables

| Part No  | Description  | Volume/height<br>[l/gal / mm/in] | Capacity<br>[kg/lb] | Picture | DC 1800* | DC 2900a | DC 3800a/i | DC 5900a/i<br>DC Storm | Comments  |
|----------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|------------|------------------------|---|
| 42278-70 | Container  | 20 l/5 gal<br>285 mm/11"         | 40 kg/90 lb         |         | X        |          |            |                        | Is delivered complete with wheels, undercarriage and fasteners.   |
| 40070    | Container  | 40 l/10.5 gal<br>402 mm/15.8"    | 60 kg/130 lb        |         | X*       | x        | X          |                        | Steel container.  |
| 40409    | Container with sight glass                                       | 40 l/10.5 gal<br>402 mm/15.8"    | 60 kg/130 lb        |         | X*       | X        | Х          |                        | Steel container with sight glass<br>and knockout for drain tap.   |
| 40624    | Container,<br>stainless  | 40 l/10.5 gal<br>402 mm/15.8"    | 60 kg/130 lb        | 7       | X*       | x        | Х          |                        | Stainless steel container for liquids.  |
| 40412    | Container with sight glass                                       | 55 l/14.5 gal<br>630 mm/24.8"    | 60 kg/130 lb        |         | X*       | (X)**    | (X)**      | Х                      | Steel container with sight glass and<br>knockout for drain tap. The cyclone<br>must be raised to a higher moun-<br>ting point with the container. |
| 42369    | Basket for plastic<br>bag  |                                  |                     |         | X        |          |            |                        | Ensures that the bag cannot<br>get drawn to the filter when<br>the machine is used for light<br>material.   |
| 4119     | Drain tap 40/60 l  |                                  |                     |         | Х        | х        | х          | Х                      | The drain tap is mounted on the 40 l with sight glass. R 1/2  |
| 40410    | Bottom screen<br>40/60 l   |                                  |                     |         | X        | x        | X          | x                      | For fluid separation; The bottom screen is installed in the bottom and the drain tap is mounted on the container, 40/60 l.                        |
| 40401    | Carrying handles<br>40 l   |                                  |                     | Ø Ø     | x        | x        | Х          | х                      | Heavy duty carrying handles<br>are installed in place of the<br>standard locking hooks.<br>For 40 l containers.                                   |
| 7313     | Emptying cart<br>40/60 l   |                                  |                     | e c     | X        | X        | Х          | Х                      | Emptying cart for easy handling of the container.   |
| 42078    | Lifter kit 60 l  |                                  |                     |         |          |          |            | х                      | When the 60 I container is to be<br>used, the cyclone must be raised<br>on the units chassis.   |
| 7368     | Container  | 75 l/19.5 gal                    |                     |         |          |          |            | X                      | Is delivered complete with wheels, undercarriage and fasteners.   |
| 7249     | Container with sight glass                                       | 90 l/23.5 gal<br>700 mm          | 150 kg/330 lb       |         |          |          |            | Х                      | The cyclone is mounted in the<br>higher mounting position and<br>the bottom cone is changed.  |
| 7314     | Container with<br>sight glass, drain<br>tap and bottom<br>screen | 90 l/23.5 gal<br>700 mm          | 150 kg/330 lb       | 2       |          |          |            | Х                      | The cyclone is mounted in the higher mounting position and the bottom cone is changed.  |
| 7248     | Emptying cart 90 l   |                                  |                     |         |          |          |            | х                      | The cart for handling of the 90 l<br>container can also be handled<br>with a fork lift. The container is<br>rotated for emptying.                 |
| 42079    | Bottom cone kit,<br>90 l, and extension<br>hose                  |                                  |                     |         |          |          |            | Х                      | With the 90 I container the cyclone must be mounted at a higher position on the chassis and the bottom cone changed.                              |
| 7315     | Crane hook 90 l  |                                  |                     |         |          |          |            | Х                      | The crane hook is mounted<br>securely on the 90 l container.<br>The container can be rotated for<br>emptying in the elevated position.            |

\*) Max 90 lbs/40 kg when fitted to a DC 1800.

\*\*) Fits to the cyclone but not to the standard chassis.



44077 º 25 m /82 ft

SLongopac

45379 ■ XXX-Strong 20 m /65 ft

♦Longopac

44763 <sup>в</sup> 12 m /39 ft

▲Longopac



# **Plastic Bags**

### **Accessories and Consumables**

| Standard Bag [Prod No]                            | Antistatic/ESD   | Volume [l/gal]  | Size Standard bag WxH [mm/in]   |
|---|--|---|---|
| 42291 <b>^</b>                                    | 42951 <sup>D</sup>   | 15/4  | 550x550 /21.7x21.7  |
| 42285 <sup>D</sup>                                | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 60/15.5   | 360x700 /14x27.5  |
| 42702 <b>A</b>                                    | -  | 20/5  | W280xW170xD870 / 11x6.7x34.2 + 23 m /75 ft  |
| 44763 <sup>B</sup> + 432177 <sup>B</sup> longopac | -  | 20/5  | 12 m /39 ft + 23 m /75 ft   |
| 42285 <sup>D</sup>                                | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 40/10.5   | 360x700 /14x27.5  |
| 42285 <sup>D</sup>                                | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 40/10.5   | 360x700 /14x27.5  |
| 43619 <b>^</b>                                    | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 40/10.5   | 500x850 /19.7x33.5  |
| 43619 <sup>A</sup> + 432177 <sup>B</sup> longopac | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 40/10.5   | 500x850 /19.7x33.5 + 23 m /75 ft  |
| 432177 <sup>B</sup> longopac                      |  | -   | 23 m /75 ft   |
| 43619 <b>^</b>                                    | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 40/10.5   | 500x850 /19.7x33.5  |
| 43619 <b>^</b>                                    | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 40/10.5   | 500x850 /19.7x33.5  |
| 43619 <b>^</b>                                    | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 40/10.5   | 500x850 /19.7x33.5  |
| 42285 <sup>D</sup>                                | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 20/5  | 360x700 /14x27.5  |
| 432177 <sup>B</sup> longopac                      | -  | -   | 23 m /75 ft   |
| 43619 <b>^</b>                                    | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 40/10.5   | 500x850 /19.7x33.5  |
| 432177 <sup>B</sup> longopac                      | -  | -   | 23 m /75 ft   |
| 43619 <b>^</b>                                    | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 40/10.5   | 500x850 /19.7x33.5  |
| 432177 <sup>B</sup> longopac                      | -  | -   | 23 m /75 ft   |
| 42285 <sup>D</sup>                                | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 20/5  | 360x700 /14x27.5  |
| 43619 <b>^</b>                                    | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 40/10.5   | 500x850 /19.7x33.5  |
| 43619 <sup>A</sup> + 432177 <sup>B</sup> longopac | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 40/10.5   | 500x850 /19.7x33.5 + 23 m /75 ft  |
| 432177 <sup>B</sup> longopac                      | -  | -   | 23 m /75 ft   |
| 42285 <sup>D</sup>                                | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 20/5  | 360x700 /14x27.5  |
| 4714 <sup>c</sup>                                 | -  | 90/23   | 700x1100 /27.5x43.3   |
| 42285 <sup>D</sup>                                | 42384 <sup>D</sup>   | 20/5  | 360x700 /14x27.5  |
| 46145 <b>^</b>                                    | -  | 60/15.5   | 640x1000 /25.2x39.4   |
| 44077 <sup>D</sup> longopac + 44248 <sup>F</sup>  | -  | -   | 25 m /82 ft   |
| 46145 <b>^</b>                                    | -  | 60/15.5   | 640x1000 /25.2x39.4   |
| 44077 <sup>D</sup> longopac                       | -  | -   | 25 m /82 ft   |
| 44077 <sup>D</sup> longopac                       | -  | -   | 25 m /82 ft   |
| 4714 <sup>c</sup>                                 | 42111 °  | 90/23   | 700x850 /27.5x33.5  |
| 44078 <sup>D</sup> Holder                         | 42111 °  | 90/23   | 700x1100 /27.5x43.3   |
| 4714 <sup>c</sup>                                 | 42111 <sup>c</sup>   | 90/23   | 700x1100 /27.5x43.3   |
| 4714 <sup>c</sup>                                 | 42111 °  |   | 700x1100 /27.5x43.3   |
|   |  |   | 700x1100 /27.5x43.3   |
|   |  |   | 700x1100 /27.5x43.3   |
|   | 42111  |   | 10001100727.3043.3  |
|   | -  |   | -   |
|   | -  | 00/15.5   | 640x1000 /25.2x39.4   |
|   | -  | - 20/5  | 25 m /82 ft   |
|   | -  |   | 440x550 /17x 21.7<br>500x850 /19.7x33.5   |
|   |  |   | 23 m /75 ft   |
| 0 1   |  |   | 700x1100 /27.5x43.3   |
|   |  |   | 700x1100 /27.5x43.3<br>700x1100 /27.5x43.3  |
| 4/14 -  | 42111 °  | 90/23   | 700x1100 /27.5x43.3<br>700x1100 /27.5x43.3  |
|   | 42291 A<br>42285 P<br>42702 A<br>44763 B + 432177 B longopac<br>42285 P<br>42285 P<br>42285 P<br>43619 A<br>43619 A<br>43619 A<br>43619 A<br>43619 A<br>43619 A<br>43619 A<br>432177 B longopac<br>43619 A<br>43619 A<br>432177 B longopac<br>42285 D<br>43619 A<br>43619 A<br>44077 A<br>4407 | 42291 Å42951 P42285 P42384 P42702 Å-44763 B + 432177 B longopac42384 P42285 P42384 P43619 Å42384 P432177 B longopac-43619 Å42384 P432177 B longopac-43619 Å42384 P432177 B longopac-43619 Å42384 P432177 B longopac-43619 Å42384 P432177 B longopac-42285 D42384 P43619 Å42384 P44077 P longopac-44077 P longopac-44077 P longopac-44077 P longopac-44078 B Holder42111 C4714 C42111 C4714 C42111 C4714 C42111 C4714 C42111 C4714 C-46145 Å-4714 C42111 C4714 C42111 C4714 C-4714 C- <trr>4714 C-4714 C&lt;</trr> | 42291 ^42951 °15/442285 °42384 °60/15.542702 ^-20/544763 ° + 432177 ° longopac2384 °40/10.542285 °42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.543619 ^42384 °40/10.5432177 ° longopac43619 ^42384 °40/10.5432177 ° longopac43619 ^42384 °40/10.5432177 ° longopac43285 °42384 °40/10.5432177 ° longopac42285 °42384 °20/54311 °90/23-42285 °42384 °20/543117 ° longopac42285 °42384 °20/544077 ° longopac44078 ° Holder44077 ° longopac44077 ° longopac44077 ° longopac4714 °42111 °90/234714 °42111 |

**A** Bags are sold in pcss of 10

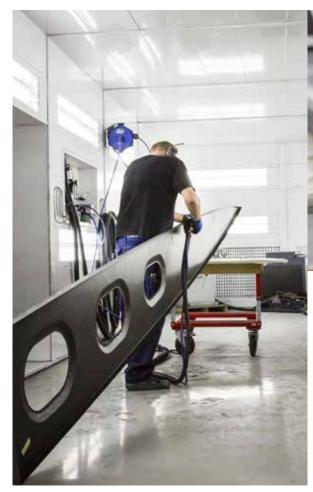
D Bags are sold individual E Bags are sold in pcss of 6F Adaption Kit for longopac

B Bags are sold in pcss of 4C Bags are sold in pcss of 50



Bag strap (Part No) **4313**, 1 m **4613**,1.5 m

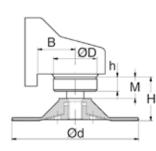
# **Suction Casings**



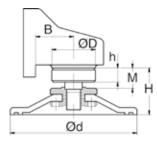


### Finding the right suction casing

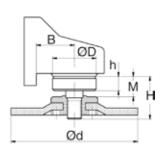
F Fibre Disc



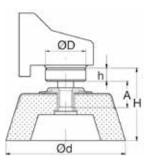
D Diamond Cup Grinding Disc



N, K Depressed Centre Disc, Abrasive Disc, Diamond Disc



S Abrasive Cup Stone



MachineMakeTypeDdHhABMHhABM

### Legend

- F Fibre disc
- D Diamond cup grinding disc
- N Depressed centre disc K Abrasive disc, diamond disc
- S Abrasive cup stone

If you cannot find the suction casing you are looking for, contact your sales representative for pricing information regarding a product tailored to your specific needs.

# **Suction Casings** Suction Casing Kit for Fibre Discs (F)

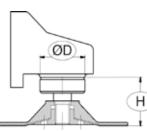


Measure the diameter of the disc.





Measure the diameter of the mounting collar on the machine - ØD and the height of the machine - H.



Check out our range of Suction Cases to fit your need. Mount the Suction Casing and ready to use!

### **Technical data**

| DISC DIAMETER    | Ø D [mm/in]    | H [mm/in]      | Connection, Ø [mm/in] | Part No |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 1½–3" (38–75 mm) | 27 /1.1        | *              | 32 /1.25              | 6833*   |
| 4" (100 mm)      | 40-49 /1.6-1.9 | 39-44 /1.5-1.7 | 32 /1.25              | 6670    |
| 4½" (115 mm)     | 40-49 /1.6-1.9 | 39-48 /1.5-1.9 | 32 /1.25              | 6671    |
| 5" (125 mm)      | 40-49 /1.6-1.9 | 39-48 /1.5-1.9 | 32 /1.25              | 6672    |
| 5" (125 mm)      | 50/2           | 38-61 /1.5-2.1 | 32 /1.25              | 6673    |
| 7" (175 mm)      | 54-61 /2.1-2.4 | 50-59 /2-2.3   | 38 /1.5               | 6674    |

\*\* Some Hitachi machines have a Ø40 mm /1.6" conical neck. With these, it is necessary to buy an aluminium ring (Part No. 6270). When fitted on the machine, this aluminium ring enlarges the ØD of the machine to 50 mm /1.9" – therefore choose the 5" N, K suction casing kit - Part No. 6678.



# **Suction Casings** Suction Casing Kit for Diamond Cup Grinding Discs (D)

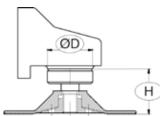


Measure the diameter of the disc.





Measure the diameter of the mounting collar on the machine - ØD and the height of the machine - H.



Check out our range of Suction Cases to fit your need. Mount the Suction Casing and ready to use!

### **Technical data**

| DISC DIAMETER | Ø D [mm/in]                    | H [mm/in]      | Connection, Ø [mm/in] | Part No |
|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 4½" (115 mm)  | 40-49 /1.6-1.9                 | 49-54 /1.9-2.1 | 32 /1.25              | 6681    |
| 5" (125 mm)   | 40-49 /1.6-1.9                 | 49-70 /1.9-2.8 | 32 /1.25              | 6682    |
| 5" (125 mm)   | 50/2                           | 38-61 /1.5-2.4 | 32 /1.25              | 6673    |
| 7" (175 mm)   | 54-61 /2.1-2.4                 | 63-72 /2.5-2.8 | 38 /1.5               | 6683    |
| 7" (175 mm)   | 62-65 & 74-77 /2.4-2.6 & 2.9-3 | 63-86 /2.5-3.4 | 38 /1.5               | 6684    |



# **Suction Casings** Suction Casing Kit for Depressed Centre Discs, Abrasive Discs and Diamond Discs (N, K)



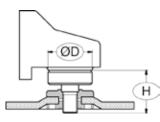
Measure the diameter of the disc.





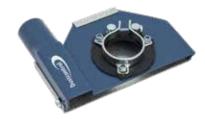


Measure the diameter of the mounting collar on the machine ØD and the height of the machine - H.





Check out our range of Suction Cases to fit your need. Mount the Suction Casing and ready to use!

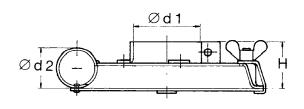


### **Technical data**

| DISC DIAMETER             | Ø D [mm/in]    | H [mm/in]      | Connection, Ø [mm/in] | Part No |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 4 ½" (115 mm)             | 40-49 /1.6-1.9 | 31-46 /1.2-1.8 | 32 /1.25              | 6676    |
| 5" (125 mm)               | 40-45 /1.6-1.8 | 31-46 /1.2-1.8 | 32 /1.25              | 6677**  |
| 5" (125 mm)               | 46-53 /1.8-2.1 | 31-46 /1.2-1.8 | 32 /1.25              | 6678    |
| 9"*                       | 112 /4.4       | 37 /1.5        | 38 /1.5               | 6221*   |
| 9"                        | 68 /2.7        | 51 /2          | 38 /1.5               | 6202*   |
| 9"                        | 74 /2.9        | 54 /2.1        | 38 /1.5               | 6302*   |
| 9"                        | 74 /2.9        | 37 /1.5        | 38 /1.5               | 6349*   |
| 9"                        | 50 /2          | 47 /1.9        | 38 /1.5               | 6500*   |
| 9"                        | 62 /2.4        | 54 /2.1        | 38 /1.5               | 6416*   |
| 9"                        | 62 /2.4        | 50 /2          | 38 /1.5               | 6438*   |
| 9"                        | 62 /2.4        | 48 /1.9        | 38 /1.5               | 6555*   |
| 9"                        | 65 /2.6        | 40 /1.6        | 38 /1.5               | 6842*   |
| 9"                        | 64 /2.5        | 52 /2          | 38 /1.5               | 6427*   |
| 9"                        | 58 /2.3        | 54 /2.1        | 38 /1.5               | 6537*   |
| 9" Georges Renault KL 365 |                | 59 /2.3        | 38 /1.5               | 6388*   |

\* With the clamping rings welded on the suction casings.

\*\* Some Hitachi machines have a Ø40 mm conical neck. With these, it is necessary to buy an aluminium ring (part no 6270). When fitted on the a necessary to buy an administrating (particle 2210), when necessary machine to 50 mm
 a therefore choose the 5" N, K suction casing kit – Part No 6678.



Connection Ø

# **Suction Casings** Suction Casing Kit for Abrasive Cup Stone (S)

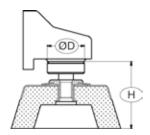


Measure the diameter of the disc.





Measure the diameter of the mounting collar on the machine ØD and the height of the machine - H.





Check out our range of Suction Cases to fit your need. Mount the Suction Casing and ready to use!



### Technical data

| DISC DIAMETER | Ø D [mm/in]   | H [mm/in]      | Connection, Ø [mm/in] | Part No |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 5" (125 mm)   | 50-77 /1.9-3  | 46-81 /1.8-3.2 | 38 /1.5               | 6680    |
| 6" (150 mm)   | 74-77 / 2.9-3 | 46-81 /1.8-3.2 | 38 /1.5               | 6023    |

# **Reciprocating Saw** Suction Casings C



### **Technical data**

| MACHINE MODEL   | Connection, Ø [mm/in] | Part No |
|---|-----------------------|---------|
| Atlas Copco SSE 1000 X/SQ/, Milwaukee 65xx-xx (Sawzall) | 32 /1.5               | 6290    |
| Milwaukee 6378  | 32 /1.5               | 6269    |

# **Suction Casings** Suction Casing for Hammer Drills, Chisels and Breakers





(2)







### Suction casings B, H, M, L

5

| No | Part No         | Connection tool Ø<br>[mm/in]      | Hose connection Ø<br>[mm/in] | Height [mm/in] |
|----|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| 1  | 6621            | 48 /1.89                          | 38 /1.5                      | 158 /6.22      |
| 2  | 6622            | 43 /1.69                          | 38 /1.5                      | 158 /6.22      |
| 3  | 6077            | 32 /1.26                          | 32 /1.26                     | 112 /4.4       |
| 4  | 6078            | 61 /2.4                           | 38 /1.5                      | 178 /7         |
| 5  | 6001 (handpipe) | -                                 | 50 /2                        | 100 /3.9       |
| 6  | 6130            | Bellow for 6078,<br>6621 and 6622 |                              |                |

(6)

Part No 6622 and 6077 are suitable for small chisel hammers.

### **Model-specific suction casings**

| Part No | Model                     | Hose connection Ø [mm/in] |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 6229    | Atlas Copco RRD 37/RRD 57 | 38 /1.5                   |
| 6152    | Atlas Copco BBD 11/RRC 73 | 38 /1.5                   |

# **Suction Casings** Spare Parts for Suction Casings

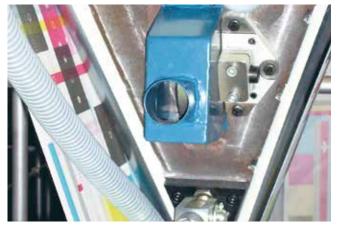
| D1                                   |  |   |  |   |   |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|
|                                      | Description  |   | Dimension<br>D1 [mm/in] D2 [mm/in]   |   | H [mm/in]   | Part No  |
| H<br>D2                              | Plastic ring for saucer grinder                      | 5 S<br>6 S  | 121 /4.8<br>147 /5.8   | 139 /5.5<br>164 /6.5  | 50 /2<br>50 /2  | 6003<br>6004   |
| H<br>D<br>D<br>D<br>D<br>D<br>D<br>D | Rubber collar for<br>fibre disc (F)                  | 1 ½ F<br>2 F<br>3 F<br>4 F<br>4 ½ F<br>4 ½ F<br>5 F | 39 /1.5<br>39 /1.5<br>39 /1.5<br>72 /2.8<br>72 /2.8<br>72 /2.8<br>72 /2.8<br>72 /2.8 | 59 /2.3<br>69 /2.7<br>95 /3.7<br>117 /4.6<br>135 /5.3<br>135 /5.3<br>145 /5.7 | 23 /0.9<br>23 /0.9<br>25 /1<br>13 /0.5<br>13 /0.5<br>23 /0.9<br>13 /0.5 | 6314<br>6313<br>6312<br>6182<br>6181<br>618100<br>6195 |
| D1<br>H<br>D2<br>H                   | Rubber collar for<br>fibre disc (F)                  | 5 F   | 96 /3.8  | 150 /5.9  | 15 /0.6   | 6006   |
|                                      | Rubber collar for<br>oscillating. sanding<br>machine | 5 O<br>6 O  | 72 /2.8<br>96 /3.8   | 145 /5.7<br>170 /6.7  | 38 /1.5<br>28 /1.1  | 6212<br>6180   |
|                                      | Rubber collar for<br>fibre disc (F)                  | 7 F<br>7 F<br>8 F<br>9 F                            | 112 /4.4<br>112 /4.4<br>112 /4.4<br>113 /4.5   | 196 /7.7<br>196 /7.7<br>221 /8.7<br>250 /10                                   | 19 /7<br>35 /1.4<br>41 /1.6<br>32 /1.25                                 | 6002<br>6034<br>6211<br>6039                           |

# **Suction Casing** Customised Suction Stationary Casings

Dustcontrol can customise the suction casing to suit the production process.



Robot deburring for telecom parts



Suction casing mounted on slitter knife in printing press



Food packing industry



Suction casing mounted on slitter knife in printing press



# **Filters**

#### **Cellulose Fine Filter**

High-quality, standard filter with high filtration efficiency. Epoxy-treated for improved resistance to humidity and other elements.

#### **Polyester Fine Filter**

High-quality filter with exceptional resistance to most elements. Particularly suitable for applications where there is high humidity, for example in machining and tooling shops where cutting and cooling fluids are used. The filter can be washed.

#### **HEPA H13 Filter**

On many models a separate HEPA filter is fitted, after the fine filter. The HEPA filter is made of fibreglass with a support layer of cellulose. The filtration efficiency of 99.9%. according to EN 1822-1 ensures that even the smallest particles are separated. In applications requiring special filter materials, standard filter configurations can be ordered with alternative materials.

**Note:** When replacing filters, the filter holder gasket must always be checked and cleaned. Check that there are no leaks.





Cy filt

Cylindrical pleated filter with bayonet fitting.

#### DC 1800, DC 2900, DC 3800 Wood Shavings Extractor

| Part No | Description  | Construction                    | Material                 | Area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Classification           | Max temp   |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------|
| 42029   | Fine filter  | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, epoxy-treated | 1.5 /16.2                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 42029ST | Fine filter x 48   |                                 | Cellulose                |   |                          |            |
| 42028   | Fine filter  | Pleated                         | Polyester                | 1.5 /16.2                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 42027   | HEPA filter  | Pleated                         | Cellulose, fibreglass    | 0.85 /9.1                               | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C |
| 40479   | Combi-filter (Fine filter + HEPA<br>filter), (GS Asbestos) | Pleated                         | Cellulose, epoxy-treated | 1.5 /16.2                               | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C |

## Accessories and Consumables Filters

## DC Tromb

| Part No | Description | Construction                    | Material                 | Area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Classification           | Max temp   |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------|
| 44017   | Fine filter | Pleated around support cylinder | Polyester                | 2.5 /27                                 | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 44043   | Fine filter | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, epoxy-treated | 2.5 /27                                 | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 44016   | HEPA filter | Pleated                         | Cellulose, fibreglass    | 2.2 /23.7                               | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C |

## DC 3900 & DC 4000 PCB

| Part No | Description       | Construction                    | Material                 | Area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Classification           | Max temp   |
|---------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------|
| 42026   | Fine filter       | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, epoxy-treated | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 42026ST | Fine filter x 24  |                                 | Cellulose                |   |                          |            |
| 42025   | Fine filter       | Pleated                         | Polyester                | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 42025ST | Fine filter x 24  |                                 | Polyester                |   |                          |            |
| 42465   | Fine filter, PTFE | Pleated around support cylinder | Polyester, PTFE          | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 42024   | HEPA filter       | Pleated                         | Cellulose, fibreglass    | 1.5 /16                                 | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C |
| 42398   | Fine filter       | Pleated around support cylinder | Polyester                | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 4202501 | Fine filter       |                                 | Antistatic               | 1.5 /16.2                               |                          | 176°F/80°C |

#### DC 5900 & DC Storm

| Part No | Description  | Construction                    | Material              | Area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Classification           | Max temp     |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------|
| 429203  | Fine filter, PTFE  | Pleated around support cylinder | Polyester, PTFE       | 5.0 /53.8                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 266°F /130°C |
| 429204  | Fine filter  | Pleated around support cylinder | Polyester             | 5.0 /53.8                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 266°F /130°C |
| 4292    | Fine filter  | Pleated around support cylinder | Polyester             | 8.4 /90.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 266°F /130°C |
| 42869   | HEPA filter, DC 5900 4 kW, 9.2<br>kW S (installed under top cover) | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, fibreglass | 2.7 /29                                 | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C   |
| 42807   | HEPA filter, DC 5900c 9.2 kW P                                     | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, fibreglass | 3.7 /39.8                               | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C   |

## DC AirCube

| Part No | Description              | Construction                    | Material              | Area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Classification     | Max temp    |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|
| 42896   | HEPA filter AirCube 2000 | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, fibreglass | 10 /107                                 | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1 | 122°F /50°C |
| 42917   | Pre-filter AirCube 2000  | Cartridge                       | Polyester             | 0.5 /5.4                                | G4                 | 122°F /50°C |
| 42690   | Pre-filter AirCube 500   | Pleated carpet                  | Polyester             | 0.18 /1.9                               | G4                 | 176°F/80°C  |
| 42692   | HEPA filter AirCube 500  | Pleated                         | Cellulose, fibreglass | 4.56 /49                                | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1 | 176°F/80°C  |
| 42918   | Pre-filter AirCube 1200  | Cartridge                       | Polyester             | 0.4 /4.3                                | G4                 | 176°F/80°C  |
| 42940   | HEPA filter AirCube 1200 | Pleated                         | Cellulose, fibreglass | 5 /54                                   | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1 | 176°F/80°C  |

# **Filters**

# **Filter Units** S 11000, S 11000X, S 21000, S 32000, S 34000, S 34000X, S 46000, S 11000EX, S 21000EX, S 34000EX

| Part No | Description   | Construction                       | Material              | Area [m²/ft²] | Classification           | Max temp     |
|---------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 4292    | Fine filter, S 11000, S 32000,<br>S 34000, DC 11-Module Standard                          | Pleated around<br>support cylinder | Polyester             | 8.4 /90.4     | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 266°F /130°C |
| 4284    | Fine filter, S 11000X, S 21000,<br>S 34000X, S 46000,<br>DC 11-ModuleXL                   | Pleated around support cylinder    | Polyester             | 12 /129.2     | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 266°F /130°C |
| 42807   | HEPA filter, S 11000 HEPA,<br>S 11000X HEPA, HEPA-Module                                  | Pleated around support cylinder    | Cellulose, fibreglass | 3.7 /39.8     | EN 1822-1, HEPA H13      | 176°F /80°C  |
| 42896-1 | HEPA filter, DC HEPA box  | Pleated around support cylinder    | Cellulose, fibreglass | 10.4 /109.8   | EN 1822-1, HEPA H13      | 122°F /50°C  |
| 428402  | Fine filter, S 11000X, S 21000,<br>S 34000X, S 46000, S 21000EX                           | Pleated around support cylinder    | Polyester             | 12 /129.2     | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 266°F /130°C |
| 429206  | Fine filter, antistatic, S 11000,<br>S 32000, S 34000, S 11000EX,<br>S 21000EX, S 34000EX | Pleated around support cylinder    | Polyester             | 8.4 /90.4     | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 266°F /130°C |

# **Filters for earlier models**

#### DC 2500i, DC 2500,,DC 2500 Twin

| Part No | Description                                | Construction                    | Material              | Area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Classification           | Max temp     |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------|
| 4889    | Fine filter                                | Pleated                         | Polyester             | 1.4 /15                                 | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 266°F /130°C |
| 404901  | Fine filter                                | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose             | 1.5 /16.2                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 158°F /70°C  |
| 4821    | HEPA filter K                              | Pleated                         | Cellulose, fibreglass | 1.5 /16.2                               | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 158°F /70°C  |
| 4133    | HEPA filter<br>(fitted in the fine filter) | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, fibreglass | 0.5 /5.4                                | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C   |

#### DC 2700c,, DC 2700i,, DC 2800c, DC 2800c Rental

(Machines from serial number 2527595 can be equipped with the new, separate HEPA filter (Part No 42027). Older models should be equipped with a HEPA combi-filter.

| Part No | Description                                | Construction                    | Material              | Area [m²/ft²] | Classification           | Max temp     |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| 4889    | Fine filter                                | Pleated                         | Polyester             | 1.4 /15       | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 266°F /130°C |
| 404901  | Fine filter                                | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose             | 1.5 /16.2     | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 158°F /70°C  |
| 4821    | HEPA filter K                              | Pleated                         | Cellulose, fibreglass | 1.5 /16.2     | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 158°F /70°C  |
| 4133    | HEPA filter<br>(fitted in the fine filter) | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, fibreglass | 0.5 /5.4      | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C   |

#### DC **3700c**

| Part No | Description | Construction                    | Material                 | Area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Classification           | Max temp   |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------|
| 42026   | Fine filter | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, epoxy-treated | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 42025   | Fine filter | Pleated                         | Polyester                | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |

# **Filters for earlier models**

## DC 3500, DC 3500TR, DC 3500 Stationary, DC 5500, DC 5500i

| Part No | Description  | Construction                    | Material              | Area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Classification           | Max temp    |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| 408801  | Fine filter  | Pleated                         | Polyester             | 1.6 /17                                 | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C  |
| 408803  | Fine filter  | Pleated                         | Cellulose             | 1.6 /17                                 | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C  |
| 4821    | HEPA filter, DC 3500 TR  | Pleated                         | Cellulose, fibreglass | 1.5 /16.2                               | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 158°F /70°C |
| 4366    | HEPA filter, DC 3500 (installed on exhaust)                        | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, fibreglass | 1.2 /12.9                               | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C  |
| 4422    | HEPA filter, DC 5500 5 kW, 9.2<br>kW S (installed under top cover) | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, fibreglass | 2.5 /26.9                               | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C  |
| 4017    | HEPA filter, DC 5500 9.2 kW P<br>(installed on exhaust)            | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, fibreglass | 2.8 /30                                 | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C  |

#### DC 3500i, DC 5700c, DC 5800 a/c 5 kW, DC 5800 a/c PTFE

| Part No | Description   | Construction                    | Material              | Area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Classification     | Max temp   |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------|------------|
| 4917    | Combi-filter DC 3500i (Fine filter<br>+ HEPA H13 filter)        | Pleated                         | Cellulose, fibreglass | 1.5 /16.2                               | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 4422    | HEPA filter, DC 5700 5 kW, 9.2 kW S (installed under top cover) | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, fibreglass | 2.5 /26.9                               | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 4017    | HEPA filter, DC 5700 9.2 kW P<br>(installed on exhaust)         | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, fibreglass | 2.8 /30                                 | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1 | 176°F/80°C |

## Air Cleaners DC 380, DC 1500, DC AirCube

| Part No | Description                   | Construction            | Material   | Area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Classification           | Max temp    |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| 4080    | Pre-filter, DC 380/DC AirCube | Carpet                  | Polyester  | 0.1 /1                                  | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 212°F/100°C |
| 4669    | Pre-filter, DC 1500           | Carpet                  | Polyester  | 0.3 /3.2                                | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 212°F/100°C |
| 42136   | HEPA filter, DC AirCube       | Pleated HEPA filter box | Fibreglass | 5.2 /55.9                               | EN 1822-1, HEPA H13      | 176°F/80°C  |

#### DC 3800a/c, DC 3800c Turbo, DC 3800 Turbo EX, DC 3800c Twin DC 3800 TR S, DC 3800i, DC 3800 Stationary

| Part No | Description           | Construction                    | Material                 | Area [m <sup>2</sup> /ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Classification           | Max temp   |
|---------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------|
| 42026   | Fine filter           | Pleated around support cylinder | Cellulose, epoxy-treated | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 42026ST | Fine filter x 24      | See above                       | Cellulose                | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 42025   | Fine filter           | Pleated                         | Polyester                | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 42025ST | Fine filter x 24      | Pleated                         | Polyester                | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 42465   | Fine filter, PTFE     | Pleated around support cylinder | Polyester, PTFE          | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 42024   | HEPA filter           | Pleated                         | Cellulose, fibreglass    | 1.5 /16.2                               | HEPA H13 EN 1822-1       | 176°F/80°C |
| 42398   | Fine filter, grounded | Pleated around support cylinder | Polyester                | 1.8 /19.4                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |
| 4202501 | Fine filter           | Pleated                         | Antistatic               | 1.5 /16.2                               | IEC EN 60335-2-69 Part 1 | 176°F/80°C |

# Packaging

## **Dustcontrol Premium Packaging**

Dustcontrol is now offering a more robust premium alternative of packaging to protect and secure the transport of larger mobile and semi-mobile units. Premium packaging is designed for fast, quiet and ergonomic mounting/disassembly with the aid of sheet metal clips and tape sealing.

Premium Packaging is an option when ordering and the prices are set according to the table above. Up on return an undamaged packaging to Dustcontrol AB, half of the packaging cost will be credited.

#### **Part No Description**

| 44637 | Premium Packaging for DC 11-Module XL             |
|-------|---|
| 44638 | Premium Packaging for DC 5900 / DC Storm          |
| 44639 | Premium Packaging for DC Storm                    |
| 44640 | Premium Packaging for DC 11-Module / DC Storm LPC |
|       |   |









Healthy Business – Sustainable Business

# Sustainability at Dustcontrol



Dustcontrol operates within the environmental sector. Our products are made to minimise the release of dust, fluids, and other hazardous particles into the environment. Our slogan, "Technology for Healthy Business", is an approach that characterises our entire operation.

Dustcontrols sustainability initiative is about having an active and credible work both internally and externally; INTERNAL for continued investments in adapting the business in relation to the sustainability perspective. EXTERNALLY for a reduced climate impact in the entire value chain for our products and services. Dustcontrols sustainability strategy is inspired by the UN's 17 global goals and works actively to contribute to them.

#### The four focus areas of Dustcontrols sustainability strategy are:



## RESPONSIBLE SOURCING REDUCED ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

## SUSTAINABLE PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT ATTRACTIVE WORKPLACE

#### THE GLOBAL GOALS



Dustcontrol is certified in accordance with ISO 9001 and 14001 with an integrated quality and environmental management system. This includes process management, identifying our environmental footprint, adhering to regulations, and training our employees in the topic. We carefully adhere to the EU's Reach and RoHS directives in order to minimise our use of chemicals. With the help of Lean production, we continuously evaluate our processes and look to improve our overall efficiency.



# Dustcontrol

- COLOR

# VISIBLE

## THE HAZARDS ARE WHAT YOU CANNOT SEE

Our mission is to highlight the health concerns and consequences of not using the right equipment. We highlight the dangers – those tiny particles that penetrate deep into the lungs, causing lung cancer, asthma and chronic bronchitis, among other things. To be a leader in this industry you need a core issue. Ours is health. This campaign is the realisation of our brand promise – Technology for Healthy Business. We create products that solve the problems associated with unhealthy working environments and that eliminate the hazards the eye cannot see.

Visit **dustcontrol.com** to read more about how we can help you with what you cannot see.

# www.dustcontrol.com

Contact our Customer Service Department in our Head Office in Norsborg or visit our website for our worldwide distributors for further info, support, service or a demonstration.

#### Head Office

Dustcontrol AB Box 3088 • Kumla Gårdsväg 14 145 03 Norsborg, Sweden Telephone: +46(0)8 531 940 00 support@dustcontrol.se www.dustcontrol.com

Download our catalogues from Dustcontrol.com





#### Save time - use QR codes

onstruction

ustcontrol

There are QR codes on all our mobile machines. Scan the code and you will be able to see videos on filter cleaning and how to replace filters and plastic bags.

No QR reader in your smartphone? Download it from the App/Android store.

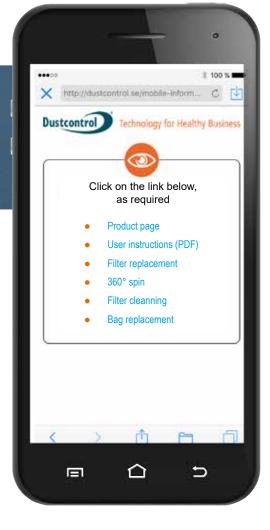
#### Which solution will you choose?

As a true professional, you have high requirements for your equipment. Dustcontrol has been involved with dust extraction and material transport for more than 40 years and we supply dust extractors and air cleaners for all types of applications. No matter what you choose, you can be sure of getting truly professional equipment that is built with your work environment and health in mind.

# **Dustcontrol QR Codes**

Easily scanned using a smartphone, QR codes work like quick links, taking you straight to the information you need. We aim to make it easy for you to find information about our products, such as how to replace and clean the filter, or replace the bag. Our QR codes make it easy to find helpful instructional videos in English, Swedish, German or Finnish.

To scan the codes, you will need to download a QR code reader app. These can be obtained free of charge via the App Store, Android Market or similar platforms.



DC Tromb



DC AirCubes



DC 1800, DC 2800, DC 2900



DC Storm, DC 5900, DC Tromb Turbo



DC Wet-Vacs



DC Accessories FoodIndustry



#### How to use our QR codes? See our video on YouTube https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0BSocYF-6MU

# **Dustcontrol Worldwide**

AT Dustcontrol Ges.m.b.H. info@dustcontrol.at www.dustcontrol.at

₩. AU Archquip – All Preparation Equipment www.allpreparationequipment.com.au

#### BENELUX Dust Solutions BV

www.dustsolutions.nl

#### BG Metaltech14 Ltd.

metaltex14@abv.bg www.dustcontrolbg.com

#### CA Dustcontrol Canada Inc. info@dustcontrol.ca www.dustcontrol.ca

÷ СН Rosset Technik Maschinen Werkzeuge AG info@rosset-technik.ch www.rosset-technik.ch

CL

Beckart Tecnologia Ambiental S.A. ambitec@ambitec.cl www.ambitec.cl

CN Suzhou Dustcollect Filtration Technology Co. Ltd. wang@dustcollect.cn www.dustcollect.cn

CZ/SK Ener Group CZ. S.R.O. Infolinka: +420 602 795 800 info@energroup.cz www.prumysloveodsavani.cz/

DE Dustcontrol GmbH info@dustcontrol.de www.dustcontrol.de

DK Construction – Erenfred Pedersen A/S info@ep.dk www.ep.dk

Industry – Dansk Procesventilation ApS info@dansk-procesventilation.dk www.dansk-procesventilation.dk

EE G-Color Baltic OÜ sales@g-color.ee www.g-color.ee



Barin, s.a. info@barin.es www.barin.es

GB Dustcontrol UK Ltd. sales@dustcontrol.co.uk www.dustcontrol.co.uk

GR

ES

Mavrogiannakis S.A ektox@enternet.gr www.ektoxeftis.com.gr



FR Construction – SMH Equipements info@abequipements.com www.smhequipements.com

Industry – Dustcontrol AB info@dustcontrol.fra www.dustcontrol.fra

HR Kermek d.o.o. kruno.nedeljko@kermek.com www.kermek.com



.

vandras@t-online.hu www.vandras.hu

IN Advance Ventilation Pve Ltd. sales@advanceventilation.com www.advanceventilation.com

Airum srl info@airum.com www.airum.com

. KR ESH Engineering Co. eshengco@gmail.com www.eshengco.com



UAB Hidromega info@hidromega.lt www.hidromega.lt

LV SIA Reaktivs reaktivs@reaktivs.lv www.reaktivs.lv



MY, ID Städa Envirospace Bhd info@stada.com.my www.stada.com.my



NO Teijo Norge A.S firmapost@teijo.no www.teijo.no

NZ Artizan Diamond Tools enquiry@artizandiamond.co.nz www.artizandiamond.co.nz

ΡE Efixo contacto@efixo.pe www.efixo.pe

ΡН Sweden Concrete Machines Inc. peringe@packoskick.se www.swedenconcretemachines.ph



ΡL Bart Sp. z. o.o. info@bart-vent.pl www.bart-vent.pl



РТ Metec-Mecano Técnica, Lda. geral@metec.pt www.metec.pt



RO AWS Elektrotehnik office@awstehnik.ro www.awstehnik.ro

General Contractor Industry SRL office@gci-grup.ro www.gci-grup.ro

Enel Alati eneldoo@eunet.rs www.eneldoo.rs

RS

RU Centre Vacuum System panov.g@movers-td.com www.dustcontrolrus.ru



SE **Dustcontrol AB** info@dustcontrol.se www.dustcontrol.com





тw Goodland Enterprise Co., Ltd. sales@goodland.com.tw www.goodland.com.tw



TH MCON Intertrade Co., Ltd. sales@mconintertrade.com www.mconintertrade.com



TR Ventek Mühendislik Ltd. info@ventek.com.tr www.ventek.com.tr

## AE

Global Enterprises Trading Co L.L.C. sales@globalentco.com www.globalentco.com

GEM Industrial Equipment Trading Co. Tel: +971 4 8840 474 Email: gemuae@eim.ae

IJΑ MBK Obshemashkontrakt, JSC zao@omk.dp.ua www.omk.dp.ua

US Dustcontrol Inc. info@dustcontrolusa.com www.dustcontrol.us



VN Tavhostar JSC tayhostar@tayhostar.vn www.tayhostar.vn

Please contact the head office in Sweden if you do not find a distributor in your area. info@dustcontrol.se











Published by Dustcontrol AB 2021 © www.dustcontrol.com. Prod No 903010. 20210520

la'

00000

0

138225555

37

Healthy Business Dustcontrol